# DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

# OFFICE OF ELEMENTARY AND SECONDARY EDUCATION

## Federal Funds

#### EDUCATION FOR THE DISADVANTAGED

For carrying out Ititle I of the Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965 (referred to in this Act as "ESEA") and section 418A of the Higher Education Act of 1965, [(referred to in this Act as "HEA"), \$15,536,107,000, of which \$4,652,762,000 shall become available on July 1, 2015, and shall remain available through September 30, 2016, and of which \$10,841,177,000 shall become available on October 1, 2015, and shall remain available through September 30, 2016, for academic year 2015-2016: Provided, That \$6,459,401,000 shall be for basic grants under section 1124 of the ESEA: Provided further, That up to \$3,984,000 of these funds shall be available to the Secretary of Education (referred to in this title as "Secretary") on October 1, 2014, to obtain annually updated local educational agencylevel census poverty data from the Bureau of the Census: Provided further, That \$1,362,301,000 shall be for concentration grants under section 1124A of the ESEA: Provided further, That \$3,294,050,000 shall be for targeted grants under section 1125 of the ESEA: Provided further, That \$3,294,050,000 shall be for education finance incentive grants under section 1125A of the ESEA: Provided further, That funds available under sections 1124, 1124A, 1125 and 1125A of the ESEA may be used to provide homeless children and youths with services not ordinarily provided to other students under those sections, including supporting the liaison designated pursuant to section 722(g)(1)(J)(ii) of the McKinney-Vento Homeless Assistance Act, and providing transportation pursuant to section 722(g)(1)(J)(iii) of such Act: Provided further, That \$710,000 shall be to carry out sections 1501 and 1503 of the ESEA: Provided further, That \$505,756,000 shall be available for school improvement grants under section 1003(g) of the ESEA, which shall be allocated by the Secretary through the formula described in section 1003(g)(2) and shall be used consistent with the requirements of section 1003(g), except that State and local educational agencies may use such funds to serve any school eligible to receive assistance under part A of title I that has not made adequate yearly progress for at least 2 years or is in the State's lowest quintile of performance based on proficiency rates and, in the case of secondary schools, priority shall be given to those schools with graduation rates below 60 percent: Provided further, That notwithstanding section 1003(g)(5)(C) of the ESEA, the Secretary may permit a State educational agency to establish an award period of up to 5 years for each participating local educational agency: Provided further, That funds available for school improvement grants for fiscal year 2014 and thereafter may be used by a local educational agency to implement a whole-school reform strategy for a school using an evidence-based strategy that ensures whole-school reform is undertaken in partnership with a strategy developer offering a whole-school reform program that is based on at least a moderate level of evidence that the program will have a statistically significant effect on student outcomes, including at least one well-designed and well-implemented experimental or quasi-experimental study: Provided further, That funds available for school improvement grants may be used by a local educational agency to implement an alternative State-determined school improvement strategy that has been established by a State educational agency with the approval of the Secretary: Provided further, That a local educational agency that is determined to be eligible for services under subpart 1 or 2 of part B of title VI of the ESEA may modify not more than one element of a school improvement grant model: Provided further, That notwithstanding section 1003(g)(5)(A), each State educational agency may establish a maximum subgrant size of not more than \$2,000,000 for each participating school applicable to such funds: Provided further, That the Secretary may reserve up to 5 percent of the funds available for section 1003(g) of the ESEA to carry out activities to build State and local educational agency capacity to implement effectively the school improvement grants program: Provided further, That \$160,000,000 shall be available under section 1502 of the ESEA for a comprehensive literacy development and education program to advance literacy skills, including pre-literacy skills, reading, and writing, for students from birth through grade 12, including limited-English-proficient students and students with disabilities, of which one-half of 1 percent shall be reserved for the Secretary of the Interior for such a program at schools funded by the Bureau of Indian Education, one-half of 1 percent shall be reserved for grants to the outlying areas for such a program, up to 5 percent may be reserved for national activities, and the remainder shall be used to award competitive grants to State educational agencies for such a program, of which a State educational agency may reserve up to 5 percent for State leadership activities, including technical assistance and training, data collection, reporting, and administration, and shall subgrant not less than 95 percent to local educational agencies or, in the case of early literacy, to local educa-

tional agencies or other nonprofit providers of early childhood education that partner with a public or private nonprofit organization or agency with a demonstrated record of effectiveness in improving the early literacy development of children from birth through kindergarten entry and in providing professional development in early literacy, giving priority to such agencies or other entities serving greater numbers or percentages of disadvantaged children: Provided further, That the State educational agency shall ensure that at least 15 percent of the subgranted funds are used to serve children from birth through age 5, 40 percent are used to serve students in kindergarten through grade 5, and 40 percent are used to serve students in middle and high school including an equitable distribution of funds between middle and high schools: Provided further, That eligible entities receiving subgrants from State educational agencies shall use such funds for services and activities that have the characteristics of effective literacy instruction through professional development, screening and assessment, targeted interventions for students reading below grade level and other research-based methods of improving classroom instruction and practice: Provided further, That \$37,474,000 shall be for carrying out section 418A of the HEA \$44,623,000. (Department of Education Appropriations Act, 2015.)

# Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

2016 est.	2015 est.	2014 actual	ification code 091-0900-0-1-501	Identif
			Obligations by program activity:	
10,841	14,410	14,383	S S	0001
	506	507		0002
	160	158		0003
	422	422		0004
	1	1		0005
45	37	35		0006
		46	High school graduation initiative	0007
10,886	15,536	15,552	Total new obligations	0900
			Budgetary resources: Unobligated balance:	
525	525	524		1000
			Budget authority:	
			Appropriations, discretionary:	
45	4,695	4,712		1100
45	4,695	4,712	Appropriation, discretionary (total)	1160
-10	4,000	7,712	Advance appropriations, discretionary:	1100
10,841	10,841	10,841		1170
10,841	10,841	10,841	Advanced appropriation, discretionary (total)	1180
10,886	15,536	15,553	Budget authority (total)	1900
11,411	16,061	16,077	Total budgetary resources available	1930
			Memorandum (non-add) entries:	
525	525	525	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	1941
			Change in obligated balance: Unpaid obligations:	
8,199	9,178	9,463		3000
10,886	15,536	15,552		3010
-15,530	-16,515	-15,775		3020
		-62	,	3041
3,555	8,199	9,178		3050
0.100	0.170	0.400	Memorandum (non-add) entries:	0100
8,199	9,178	9,463		3100
3,555	8,199	9,178	Obligated balance, end of year	3200
			Budget authority and outlays, net: Discretionary:	
10,886	15,536	15,553		4000
,500	,	,0	Outlays, gross:	
8,457	8,550	7,913	3,70	4010
7,073	7,965	7,862		4011
15,530	16,515	15,775	Outlays, gross (total)	4020
10.000	15,536	15,553		4180
10,886				

## SUMMARY OF PROGRAM LEVEL

(in millions of dollars)

(III IIIIIIIIII oi dollais)			
	2014-2015	2015-2016	2016-2017
	Academic	Academic	Academic
	Year	Year	Year
lew Budget Authority	\$4,712	\$4,695	\$5,752

# EDUCATION FOR THE DISADVANTAGED—Continued

#### SUMMARY OF PROGRAM LEVEL—Continued

Advance appropriation	2014–2015	2015–2016	2016–2017
	Academic	Academic	Academic
	Year	Year	Year
	10.841	10.841	10.841
Total program level	15,553	15,536	16,593

This account includes resources that are proposed for later transmittal under the expected reauthorization of the Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965 (ESEA). When new authorizing legislation is enacted, resources will be requested for these programs. See the "Legislative proposal, not subject to PAYGO" schedule for additional details.

Special programs for migrant students.—Funds support grants to institutions of higher education and nonprofit organizations that assist migrant students in earning a high school equivalency certificate or in completing their first year of college.

#### Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identif	ication code 091-0900-0-1-501	2014 actual	2015 est.	2016 est.
	Direct obligations:			
25.1	Advisory and assistance services	5	1	
25.2	Other services from non-Federal sources	18	18	
25.3	Other goods and services from Federal sources		4	
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions	15,529	15,513	10,886
99.9	Total new obligations	15,552	15,536	10,886

# EDUCATION FOR THE DISADVANTAGED (Legislative proposal, not subject to PAYGO)

#### Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

ldentif	ication code 091–0900–2–1–501	2014 actual	2015 est.	2016 est.
	Obligations by program activity:			
0001	Grants to local educational agencies			4,569
0002	School improvement grants			556
0003	Striving readers			160
0004	State agency programs			422
0900	Total new obligations			5,707
	Budgetary resources:			
	Budget authority:			
1100	Appropriations, discretionary: Appropriation			5,707
1100	Appropriation			3,707
1160	Appropriation, discretionary (total)			5,707
1900	Budget authority (total)			5,707
1930	Total budgetary resources available			5,707
	Change in obligated balance:			
	Unpaid obligations:			
3010	Obligations incurred, unexpired accounts			5,707
3020	Outlays (gross)			-114
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year			5,593
	Memorandum (non-add) entries:			,
3200	Obligated balance, end of year			5,593
	Budget authority and outlays, net:			
	Discretionary:			
4000	Budget authority, gross			5,707
	Outlays, gross:			-,
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority			114
4180	Budget authority, net (total)			5,707
4190	Outlays, net (total)			114

The resources in this schedule are proposed for later transmittal under the expected reauthorization of the Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965.

Grants to local educational agencies.—Funds would be allocated via formula for programs that provide academic support to help students in high-poverty schools meet college- and career-ready standards. States

would assess annually all students in certain grades in at least English language arts and mathematics, and use the results of these assessments to measure local educational agency (LEA) and school progress in ensuring that all students are meeting, or are on track to meet, college- and career-ready standards; to inform families about whether their children are meeting or are on track to meet such standards; and to develop appropriate improvement and support strategies for schools and LEAs. States would establish systems for differentiating among schools and LEAs on the basis of performance, including recognition and rewards for highly effective schools and LEAs, the implementation of rigorous school intervention models in the lowest-achieving schools, and State-approved, research-based interventions in low-performing schools that are not serving their students well. The request also includes a pilot opportunity for districts that distribute funds to schools more equitably to receive relief from Federal reporting and fiscal requirements.

School improvement grants.—Funds would primarily support formula grants to States to help LEAs turn around their lowest-achieving schools by implementing rigorous school intervention models. In general, such schools would rank in the bottom five percent of performance in their States based on proficiency rates and lack of progress or, in the case of high schools, have a graduation rate below 60 percent. Once States have served their lowest-achieving schools, funds could be used for other school improvement and support efforts in eligible schools. Funds would also support competitive grants to States that have used or are using formula funds for interventions with evidence of effectiveness; States would use these funds for new awards to LEAs to implement such interventions or school closures.

Striving readers.— Funds would support competitive grants to LEAs to provide targeted, evidence-based literacy interventions in high-need schools. Grantees would implement high-quality literacy programs, aligned with college- and career-ready English language arts standards, in at least two grades based on a required needs assessment.

State agency migrant program.—Funds would support formula grants to States for educational services to children of migratory farmworkers and fishers, with resources and services focused on children who have moved within the past 36 months.

State agency neglected and delinquent children and youth education program.—Funds would support formula grants to States for educational services to neglected or delinquent children and youth in State-run institutions, attending community day programs, and in adult correctional facilities.

## Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identif	fication code 091-0900-2-1-501	2014 actual	2015 est.	2016 est.
	Direct obligations:			
25.1	Advisory and assistance services			1
25.2	Other services from non-Federal sources			1
25.3	Other goods and services from Federal sources			4
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions			5,701
99.9	Total new obligations			5,707

# SCHOOL READINESS

For carrying out, in accordance with the applicable requirements of part D of title V of the Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965, \$750,000,000 for obligation through December 31, 2016, for a preschool development grants program: Provided, That the Secretary, jointly with the Secretary of Health and Human Services, shall use all funds made available under this heading to make competitive awards to States, the Bureau of Indian Education, Tribal Educational Agencies, Territories, or Outlying Areas for activities that build the capacity to develop, enhance, or expand high-quality preschool programs, including comprehensive services and family engagement, for preschool-aged children from families at or below 200 percent of the Federal poverty line: Provided further, That the Secretary may permit or require States, the Bureau of Indian Education, Tribal Educational Agencies, Territories, or Outlying Areas to subgrant a portion of grant funds to local educational agencies or other early learning providers (including, but not limited to, Head

Start programs and licensed child care providers), or consortia thereof, for the implementation of high-quality preschool programs for children from families at or below 200 percent of the Federal poverty line: Provided further, That subgrantees that are local educational agencies shall form strong partnerships with early learning providers and that subgrantees that are early learning providers shall form strong partnerships with local educational agencies, in order to carry out the requirements of the subgrant: Provided further, That, notwithstanding the second proviso, up to 5 percent of such funds for preschool development grants shall be available for technical assistance, evaluation, early education research, pilots to improve the integration of early learning programs, support the transition from preschool to elementary school, and improve outcomes in the early grades, and other national activities related to such grants.

#### Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identif	fication code 091–0015–0–1–501	2014 actual	2015 est.	2016 est.
0001	Obligations by program activity:			750
0001	Preschool development grants			750
0900	Total new obligations (object class 41.0)			750
	Budgetary resources: Budget authority:			
	Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100	Appropriation			750
1160	Appropriation, discretionary (total)			750
1930	Total budgetary resources available			750
	Change in obligated balance: Unpaid obligations:			
3010	Obligations incurred, unexpired accounts			750
3020	Outlays (gross)			-38
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year			712
3200	Obligated balance, end of year			712
	Budget authority and outlays, net:			
4000	Discretionary:  Budget authority, gross  Outlays, gross:			750
4010	Outlays, gross: Outlays from new discretionary authority			38
4180	Budget authority, net (total)			750
4190	Outlays, net (total)			38

Preschool development grants.—Funds would support grants to develop, enhance, or expand high-quality preschool programs. The Department would provide competitive grants to States the Bureau of Indian Education, Tribal Educational Agencies, Territories, or Outlying Areas to build or enhance a preschool program infrastructure and scale-up high-quality preschool programs in targeted high-need communities that serve as models for expanding preschool to all four-year-olds from low- and moderate-income families. Funds would also support national activities, such as technical assistance, evaluation, early education research, and a pilot program designed to test innovative approaches to strengthening the effectiveness of early learning interventions and improving the transitions of children from preschool into kindergarten through third grade.

# SCHOOL READINESS (Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO)

# $\label{eq:program} \textbf{Program and Financing} \ \ (\text{in millions of dollars})$

Identif	fication code 091-0015-4-1-501	2014 actual	2015 est.	2016 est.
0001	Obligations by program activity: Preschool for all			1,300
0900	Total new obligations (object class 41.0)			1,300
	Budgetary resources: Budget authority: Appropriations, mandatory:			
1200	Appropriation			1,300
1260	Appropriations, mandatory (total)			1,300

1930	Total budgetary resources available	 	1,300
	Change in obligated balance: Unpaid obligations:		
3010	Obligations incurred, unexpired accounts		1.300
3020	Outlays (gross)		-130
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year	 	1,170
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	 	1,170
	Budget authority and outlays, net: Mandatory:		
4090	Budget authority, gross Outlays, gross:	 	1,300
4100	Outlays from new mandatory authority	 	130
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	 	1,300
4190	Outlays, net (total)	 	130

Preschool for all.—Funds would support grants to States for the implementation of high-quality preschool programs that are aligned with elementary and secondary education systems. The Department would share costs with States to provide universal access to high-quality preschool for children from low and moderate income families and provide incentives for States to serve additional children from middle-class families.

#### IMPACT AID

[For carrying out programs of financial assistance to federally affected schools authorized by title VIII of the ESEA, \$1,288,603,000, of which \$1,151,233,000 shall be for basic support payments under section 8003(b), \$48,316,000 shall be for payments for children with disabilities under section 8003(d), \$17,406,000 shall be for construction under section 8007(b) and be available for obligation through September 30, 2016, \$66,813,000 shall be for Federal property payments under section 8002, and \$4,835,000, to remain available until expended, shall be for facilities maintenance under section 8008: Provided, That for purposes of computing the amount of a payment for an eligible local educational agency under section 8003(a) for school year 2014–2015, children enrolled in a school of such agency that would otherwise be eligible for payment under section 8003(a)(1)(B) of such Act, but due to the deployment of both parents or legal guardians, or a parent or legal guardian having sole custody of such children, or due to the death of a military parent or legal guardian while on active duty (so long as such children reside on Federal property as described in section 8003(a)(1)(B)), are no longer eligible under such section, shall be considered as eligible students under such section, provided such students remain in average daily attendance at a school in the same local educational agency they attended prior to their change in eligibility status. \(\begin{align\*} (Department) & (Dep of Education Appropriations Act, 2015.)

Identif	ication code 091-0102-0-1-501	2014 actual	2015 est.	2016 est.
	Obligations by program activity:			
0001	Basic support payments	1,152	1,152	
0002	Payments for children with disabilities	48	48	
0091	Direct program activities, subtotal	1,200	1,200	
0101	Facilities maintenance		14	
0201	Construction	18	17	
0301	Payments for Federal property	67	67	
900	Total new obligations (object class 41.0)	1,285	1,298	
	Budgetary resources: Unobligated balance:			
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	5	9	
	Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100	Appropriation	1,289	1,289	
1160	Appropriation, discretionary (total)	1,289	1,289	
1930	Total budgetary resources available	1,294	1,298	
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	9		
	Change in obligated balance:			
	Unpaid obligations:			
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	346	488	31
3010	Obligations incurred, unexpired accounts	1,285	1,298	

# IMPACT AID—Continued Program and Financing—Continued

Identif	ication code 091-0102-0-1-501	2014 actual	2015 est.	2016 est.
3011	Obligations incurred, expired accounts	309		
3020	Outlays (gross)	-1,144	-1,476	-189
3041	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-308		
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year  Memorandum (non-add) entries:	488	310	121
3100	Obligated balance, start of year	346	488	310
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	488	310	121
	Budget authority and outlays, net: Discretionary:			
4000	Budget authority, gross Outlavs, gross:	1,289	1,289	
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority	1,096	1,142	
4010 4011		1,096 48	1,142 334	189
	Outlays from new discretionary authority	,	,	
4011	Outlays from new discretionary authority	48	334	189

The resources for programs in this account are proposed for later transmittal under the expected reauthorization of the Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965. When new authorizing legislation is enacted, resources will be requested for these programs. See the "Legislative proposal, not subject to PAYGO" schedule for additional details.

IMPACT AID (Legislative proposal, not subject to PAYGO)

#### Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identif	ication code 091-0102-2-1-501	2014 actual	2015 est.	2016 est.
0001 0002	Obligations by program activity: Basic support payments			1,152 48
0091 0101 0201	Direct program activities, subtotal Facilities maintenance Construction			1,200 72 17
0900	Total new obligations (object class 41.0)			1,289
	Budgetary resources: Budget authority: Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100	Appropriation		<u></u>	1,289
1160 1930	Appropriation, discretionary (total)			1,289 1,289
	Change in obligated balance: Unpaid obligations:			
3010 3020	Obligations incurred, unexpired accounts Outlays (gross)			1,289 -1,089
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year			200
3200	Obligated balance, end of year			200
	Budget authority and outlays, net: Discretionary:			
4000	Budget authority, gross			1,289
4010 4180	Outlays from new discretionary authority Budget authority, net (total)			1,089 1,289
4190	Outlays, net (total)			1,089

The resources in this schedule are proposed for later transmittal under the expected reauthorization of the Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965.

Impact Aid helps to replace the lost local revenue that would otherwise be available to educate federally connected children. The presence of certain students living on Federal property, such as students who are military dependents or who reside on Indian lands, can place a financial burden on local educational agencies (LEAs) that educate them. The property on which the children live and their parents work is exempt from local property taxes, denying local educational agencies access to the primary source of revenue used by most communities to finance education.

*Basic support payments*.—Payments will be made on behalf of more than 900,000 federally connected students enrolled in about 1,150 LEAs to assist them in meeting their operation and maintenance costs. Average per-student payments will be approximately \$1,300.

Payments for children with disabilities.—Payments in addition to those provided under the Individuals with Disabilities Education Act (IDEA) will be provided on behalf of approximately 54,000 federally connected students with disabilities in about 900 LEAs. Average per-student payments will be approximately \$900.

Facilities maintenance.—Funds will be used to provide emergency repairs for school facilities that serve military dependents and are owned by the Department of Education. Funds will also be used to transfer the facilities to LEAs

Construction.—Approximately 6–10 construction grants will be awarded competitively to the highest-need Impact Aid LEAs for emergency repairs and modernization of school facilities.

#### SCHOOL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAMS

For carrying out school improvement activities authorized by I parts A and B of title II, part B of title IV, parts A and B of title VI, and parts B and C of title VII of the ESEA; the McKinney-Vento Homeless Assistance Act; section 203 of the Educational Technical Assistance Act of 2002; the Compact of Free Association Amendments Act of 2003; and the Civil Rights Act of 1964, [\$4,402,671,000, of which \$2,585,661,000 shall become available on July 1, 2015, and remain available through September 30, 2016, and of which \$1,681,441,000 shall become available on October 1, 2015, and shall remain available through September 30, 2016, for academic year 2015–2016] \$150,261,000: Provided, That [funds made available to carry out part B of title VII of the ESEA may be used for construction, renovation, and modernization of any elementary school, secondary school, or structure related to an elementary school or secondary school, run by the Department of Education of the State of Hawaii, that serves a predominantly Native Hawaiian student body: Provided further, That funds made available to carry out part C of title VII of the ESEA shall be awarded on a competitive basis, and also may be used for construction: Provided further, That \$48,445,000 \$55,445,000 shall be available to carry out section 203 of the Educational Technical Assistance Act of 2002 and the Secretary shall make such arrangements as determined to be necessary to ensure that the Bureau of Indian Education has access to services provided under this section: Provided further, That \$16,699,000 shall be available to carry out the Supplemental Education Grants program for the Federated States of Micronesia and the Republic of the Marshall Islands: Provided further, That the Secretary may reserve up to 5 percent of the amount referred to in the previous proviso to provide technical assistance in the implementation of these grants [: Provided further, That up to 2.3 percent of the funds for subpart 1 of part A of title II of the ESEA shall be reserved by the Secretary for competitive awards for teacher or principal recruitment and training or professional enhancement activities, including for civic education instruction, to national not-for-profit organizations, of which up to 8 percent may only be used for research, dissemination, evaluation, and technical assistance for competitive awards carried out under this proviso: Provided further, That \$152,717,000 shall be to carry out part B of title II of the ESEA]. (Department of Education Appropriations Act, 2015.)

# $\label{eq:program} \textbf{Program and Financing} \ \ (\text{in millions of dollars})$

Identif	ication code 091-1000-0-1-501	2014 actual	2015 est.	2016 est.
	Obligations by program activity:			
0001	Improving teacher quality State grants	2,341	2,350	1,681
0002	Mathematics and science partnerships	150	153	
0003	21st century community learning centers	1,146	1,152	
0004	State assessments	372	378	
0005	Education for homeless children and youths	65	65	72
0006	Education for Native Hawaiians	32	32	
0007	Alaska Native education equity	31	31	
8000	Training and advisory services	7	7	7
0009	Rural education	170	170	
0010	Supplemental education grants	17	17	17
0011	Comprehensive centers	48	48	55

0900	Total new obligations	4,379	4,403	1,832
	Budgetary resources:			
	Unobligated balance:			
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	77	92	91
	Budget authority:			
	Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100	Appropriation	2,716	2,721	151
1160	Appropriation, discretionary (total)	2,716	2,721	151
	Advance appropriations, discretionary:			
1170	Advance appropriation	1,681	1,681	1,681
1180	Advanced appropriation, discretionary (total)	1,681	1,681	1,681
1900	Budget authority (total)	4,397	4,402	1,832
1930	Total budgetary resources available	4,474	4,494	1,923
	Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940	Unobligated balance expiring	-3		
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	92	91	91
	Change in obligated balance: Unpaid obligations:			
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	4,637	4,576	4,749
3010	Obligations incurred, unexpired accounts	4,379	4,403	1,832
3020	Outlays (gross)	-4,402	-4.230	-4.330
3041	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-38		
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year	4,576	4,749	2,251
	Memorandum (non-add) entries:	,-	,	, -
3100	Obligated balance, start of year	4,637	4,576	4,749
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	4,576	4,749	2,251
	Budget authority and outlays, net:			
4000	Discretionary: Budget authority, gross	4,397	4,402	1,832
.000	Outlays, gross:	4,007	7,702	1,002
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority	1,016	1,063	1,012
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances	3,386	3,167	3,318
4020	Outlays, gross (total)	4,402	4,230	4,330
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	4,397	4,402	1,832
4190	Outlays, net (total)	4,402	4,230	4,330
	SUMMARY OF PROGRAM LEV	'EL		
	(in millions of dollars)			
	,	2014-2015	2015-2016	2016-2017
		Academic	Academic	Academic

	2014-2015	2015-2016	2016-2017
	Academic	Academic	Academic
	Year	Year	Year
New Budget Authority	\$2,716	\$2,721	\$3,012
Advance Appropriation	1,681	1,681	1,681
Total program level	4,397	4,403	4,693
Change in advance appropriation over previous year	0	0	0

This account includes resources that are proposed for later transmittal under the expected reauthorization of the Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965 (ESEA). When new authorizing legislation is enacted, resources will be requested for these programs. See the "Legislative proposal, not subject to PAYGO" schedule for additional details.

Education for homeless children and youths.—Funds support formula grants to States to provide educational and support services that enable homeless children and youth to attend and achieve success in school.

Training and advisory services.—Funds support grants to regional equity assistance centers that provide technical assistance to local educational agencies (LEAs) in addressing educational equity related to issues of race, gender, and national origin.

Supplemental education grants.—Funds support grants to the Federated States of Micronesia and to the Republic of the Marshall Islands in place of grant programs in which those Freely Associated States no longer participate pursuant to the Compact of Free Association Amendments Act of 2003.

Comprehensive centers.—Funds support 22 comprehensive centers that focus on building State capacity to help school districts and schools meet the requirements of the ESEA.

Object Classification (in	millions of dollars)
---------------------------	----------------------

Identif	ication code 091-1000-0-1-501	2014 actual	2015 est.	2016 est.
	Direct obligations:			
25.2	Other services from non-Federal sources	18	31	2
25.3	Other goods and services from Federal sources	2		
25.5	Research and development contracts	2	2	2
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions	4,357	4,370	1,828
99.9	Total new obligations	4,379	4,403	1,832

#### SCHOOL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAMS

(Legislative proposal, not subject to PAYGO)

#### Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identif	ication code 091-1000-2-1-501	2014 actual	2015 est.	2016 est.
	Obligations by program activity:			
0001	Improving teacher quality State grants			668
0002	Mathematics and science partnerships			203
0003	Education technology State grants			200
0004	21st century community learning centers			1,152
0005	State assessments			403
0006	Education for Native Hawaiians			33
0007	Alaska Native education equity			32
8000	Rural education			170
0900	Total new obligations			2,861
	Budgetary resources:			
	Budget authority:			
	Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100	Appropriation			2,861
1160	Appropriation, discretionary (total)			2,861
1900	Budget authority (total)			2,861
1930	Total budgetary resources available			2,861
	Change in obligated balance:			
	Unpaid obligations:			
3010	Obligations incurred, unexpired accounts			2,861
3020	Outlays (gross)			
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year			2,804
	Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3200	Obligated balance, end of year			2,804
	Budget authority and outlays, net:			
1000	Discretionary:			0.000
4000	Budget authority, gross			2,861
4010	Outlays, gross:			-
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority			57
4180	3,,			2,861 57
4190	Outlays, net (total)			3/

The resources in this schedule are proposed for later transmittal under the expected reauthorization of the Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965.

Improving teacher quality State grants.—Funds would support formula grants to States and LEAs to improve teacher and principal effectiveness and ensure the equitable distribution of effective and highly effective teachers and principals. The Department would reserve up to 5 percent of the appropriation for this program to support teacher and school leader enhancement projects with evidence of effectiveness and conduct related national leadership activities.

Mathematics and science partnerships.— Funds would primarily support formula grants to States to assist LEAs, in partnership with institutions of higher education (IHEs), businesses, and other entities, in implementing activities to improve teacher effectiveness and student engagement and achievement in science, technology, engineering, and mathematics (STEM). Funds would also be used for competitive grants directly to eligible partnerships for such activities and for national activities, including a STEM virtual learning network.

Education technology State grants.—Funds would support State subgrants to model districts to support teachers and leaders in using technology to improve instruction and personalize learning. Funds would also be used

#### SCHOOL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAMS—Continued

to build State capacity to help districts use technology to improve instruction as well as identify and scale effective local practices to other districts in the State.

21st century community learning centers.—Funds would support formula grants to States for projects that provide the additional time, support, and enrichment activities needed to improve student achievement.

State assessments.—Funds would support formula and competitive grants to States to develop and implement assessments that are aligned with college- and career-ready academic standards.

Education for Native Hawaiians.—Funds would support competitive grants to public and private entities to develop or operate innovative projects that enhance the educational services provided to Native Hawaiian children and adults.

Alaska Native education equity.—Funds would support competitive grants to LEAs and other public and private organizations to develop or operate innovative projects that enhance the educational services provided to Alaska Native children and adults.

Rural education.—Funds would support formula grants under two programs: the Small, Rural School Achievement program and the Rural and Low-Income School program. The Small, Rural School Achievement program provides rural LEAs with small enrollments with additional formula funds. Funds under the Rural and Low-Income School program, which targets rural LEAs that serve concentrations of poor students, are allocated by formula to States, which in turn allocate funds to eligible LEAs.

# Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identif	ication code 091–1000–2–1–501	2014 actual	2015 est.	2016 est.
25.2 41.0	Direct obligations: Other services from non-Federal sources Grants, subsidies, and contributions			43 2,818
99.9	Total new obligations			2,861

## SAFE SCHOOLS AND CITIZENSHIP EDUCATION

[For carrying out activities authorized by part A of title IV and subparts 1, 2, and 10 of part D of title V of the ESEA, \$223,315,000: *Provided*, That \$70,000,000 shall be available for subpart 2 of part A of title IV, of which up to \$5,000,000, to remain available until expended, shall be for the Project School Emergency Response to Violence ("Project SERV") program to provide education-related services to local educational agencies and institutions of higher education in which the learning environment has been disrupted due to a violent or traumatic crisis: *Provided further*, That \$56,754,000 shall be available through December 31, 2015 for Promise Neighborhoods.] (Department of Education Appropriations Act, 2015.)

# Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identif	ication code 091–0203–0–1–501	2014 actual	2015 est.	2016 est.
	Obligations by program activity:			
0001	Safe and drug-free schools and communities national	00	7.5	
	activities	90	75	
0002	Elementary and secondary school counseling	50	50	
0003	Physical education program	75	47	
0004	Promise neighborhoods	58	57	52
0500	Direct program activities, subtotal	273	229	52
0900	Total new obligations	273	229	52
	Budgetary resources:			
	Unobligated balance:			
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	59	57	52
1000	Budget authority:	00	0,	02
1100	Appropriations, discretionary:	071	004	
1100	Appropriation	271	224	
1160	Appropriation, discretionary (total)	271	224	
	Total budgetary resources available	330	281	52

Memorandum (non-add) entries: Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	57	52	
Change in obligated balance:			
. •			
. , , ,			311
			52
Outlays (gross)	-270	-299	-245
Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-17		
Unpaid obligations, end of year	381	311	118
	395	381	311
Obligated balance, end of year	381	311	118
Budget authority and outlays, net: Discretionary:			
Budget authority, gross	271	224	
, , ,	5	4	
	-		245
outlays from discretionary barances			
Outlays, gross (total)	270	299	245
	271	224	
	270	299	245
	Unexpired unobligated balance: Unpaid obligations: Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 Obligations incurred, unexpired accounts Outlays (gross) Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired Unpaid obligations, end of year Memorandum (non-add) entries: Obligated balance, start of year Obligated balance, end of year Budget authority and outlays, net: Discretionary:	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	Unexpired unobligated balance:         57         52           Change in obligated balance:         Unpaid obligations:         395         381           Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1         395         381           Obligations incurred, unexpired accounts         273         229           Outlays (gross)         -270         -299           Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired         -17            Unpaid obligations, end of year         381         311           Memorandum (non-add) entries:         0bligated balance, start of year         395         381           Obligated balance, end of year         381         311           Budget authority and outlays, net:         Discretionary:         271         224           Outlays, gross:         0utlays from new discretionary authority         5         4           Outlays from discretionary balances         265         295           Outlays, gross (total)         270         299           Budget authority, net (total)         271         224

The resources for programs in this account are proposed for later transmittal under the expected reauthorization of the Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965. When new authorizing legislation is enacted, resources will be requested for these programs. See the "Legislative proposal, not subject to PAYGO" schedule for additional details.

## Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 091-0203-0-1-501		2014 actual	2015 est.	2016 est.
	Direct obligations:			
25.2	Other services from non-Federal sources	9	6	
25.3	Other goods and services from Federal sources	2	2	
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions	262	221	52
99.9	Total new obligations	273	229	52

SAFE SCHOOLS AND CITIZENSHIP EDUCATION (Legislative proposal, not subject to PAYGO)

Identif	ication code 091-0203-2-1-501	2014 actual	2015 est.	2016 est.
0001	Obligations by program activity: Safe and drug-free schools and communities national			
0000	activities			90
0002 0003	Elementary and secondary school counseling			50 60
0003	Promise neighborhoods			150
0500	Direct program activities, subtotal			350
0900	Total new obligations			350
	Budgetary resources: Budget authority:			
1100	Appropriations, discretionary: Appropriation			350
1100	жрргорпасіон			
1160	Appropriation, discretionary (total)			350
1930	Total budgetary resources available			350
	Change in obligated balance: Unpaid obligations:			
3010	Obligations incurred, unexpired accounts			350
3020	Outlays (gross)			-7
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year			343
3200	Obligated balance, end of year			343
	Budget authority and outlays, net: Discretionary:			
4000	Budget authority, gross			350
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority			7
4180	Budget authority, net (total)			350

4190 Outlays, net (total) ......

The resources in this schedule are proposed for later transmittal under the expected reauthorization of the Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965.

Safe and drug-free schools and communities national activities.—Funds support competitive grants and other discretionary activities to foster a safe, secure, and drug-free learning environment, facilitate emergency management and preparedness, and prevent drug use and violence by students. These activities include school safety initiatives in *Now Is The Time*, the President's plan to protect our children and our communities by reducing gun violence, including efforts to create positive school climates and to counter the effects of pervasive violence on students.

Elementary and secondary school counseling.—Funds support competitive grants to assist local educational agencies in developing or expanding elementary and secondary school counseling programs.

*Physical education.*—Funds support competitive grants to local educational agencies and community-based organizations to help cover the costs of initiating, expanding, and improving physical education programs for students in kindergarten through 12th grade.

Promise neighborhoods.—Funds support competitive grants and other activities for projects designed to improve significantly the educational and developmental outcomes of children within the Nation's most distressed communities, with the goal of transforming those communities so that all children in the community have access to a cradle-through-college-to-career continuum of academic programs and community supports, including effective schools and services. Promise Neighborhoods is also a central component of the Administration's Promise Zones—high-poverty communities where the Federal Government will engage more directly with local leaders to break down barriers and help them access the resources and expertise they need to create jobs, leverage private investment, increase economic activity, reduce violence, and expand educational opportunities.

# Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identif	ication code 091-0203-2-1-501	2014 actual	2015 est.	2016 est.
	Direct obligations:			
25.2	Other services from non-Federal sources			8
25.3	Other goods and services from Federal sources			2
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions			340
99.9	Total new obligations			350

# Indian Education

[For expenses necessary to carry out, to the extent not otherwise provided, title VII, part A of the ESEA, \$123,939,000.] (Department of Education Appropriations Act, 2015.)

# Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identif	lentification code 091-0101-0-1-501		2015 est.	2016 est.
	Obligations by program activity:			
0001	Grants to local educational agencies	100	100	
0002	Special programs for Indian children	18	18	
0003	National activities	6	6	
0900	Total new obligations	124	124	
	Budgetary resources: Budget authority: Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100	Appropriation	124	124	
1160	Appropriation, discretionary (total)	124	124	
1930	Total budgetary resources available	124	124	
	Change in obligated balance: Unpaid obligations:			
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	134	131	144
3010	Obligations incurred, unexpired accounts	124	124	

3020	Outlays (gross)	-124	-111	-116
3041	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired			
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year	131	144	28
	Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100	Obligated balance, start of year	134	131	144
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	131	144	28
	Budget authority and outlays, net: Discretionary:			_
4000	Budget authority, gross Outlays, gross:	124	124	
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority	6	6	
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances	118	105	116
4020	Outlays, gross (total)	124	111	116
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	124	124	
4190	Outlays, net (total)	124	111	116

The resources for programs in this account are proposed for later transmittal under the expected reauthorization of the Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965. When new authorizing legislation is enacted, resources will be requested for these programs. See the "Legislative proposal, not subject to PAYGO" schedule for additional details.

## Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identi	Identification code 091-0101-0-1-501		2015 est.	2016 est.
25.2 41.0	Direct obligations: Other services from non-Federal sources Grants, subsidies, and contributions	2 122	2 122	
99.9	Total new obligations	124	124	

#### INDIAN EDUCATION

(Legislative proposal, not subject to PAYGO)

## Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identif	fication code 091-0101-2-1-501	2014 actual	2015 est.	2016 est.
	Obligations by program activity:			
0001	Grants to local educational agencies			100
0002	Special programs for Indian children			68
0003	National activities			6
0900	Total new obligations			174
	Budgetary resources: Budget authority:			
	Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100	Appropriation			174
1160	Appropriation, discretionary (total)			174
1930				174
	Change in obligated balance: Unpaid obligations:			
3010	Obligations incurred, unexpired accounts			174
3020	Outlays (gross)			_9
0020	0000)0 (8.000)			
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year			165
	Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3200	Obligated balance, end of year			165
	Budget authority and outlays, net:			
1000	Discretionary:			174
4000	Budget authority, gross			174
4010	Outlays, gross: Outlays from new discretionary authority			9
				-
4180	Budget authority, net (total)			174

The resources in this schedule are proposed for later transmittal under the expected reauthorization of the Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965. The Indian Education programs support the efforts of local educational agencies (LEA) and tribal schools to improve teaching and learning for the Nation's American Indian and Alaska Native children.

*Grants to local educational agencies.*—Formula grants support LEAs in their efforts to reform elementary and secondary school programs that serve

#### INDIAN EDUCATION—Continued

Indian students, with the goal of ensuring that such programs assist participating students in meeting the same academic standards as all other students

Special programs for Indian children.—Funds support competitive awards for Native Youth Community Projects and projects in early childhood education and college preparation under the Demonstration Grants authority, as well as professional development grants for training Native American teachers and administrators for employment in school districts with concentrations of Indian students.

National activities.—Funds support research, evaluation, data collection, and related activities.

#### Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 091-0101-2-1-501		2014 actual	2015 est.	2016 est.
25.2	Direct obligations: Other services from non-Federal sources			2
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions			172
99.9	Total new obligations			174

#### **EDUCATION JOBS FUND**

#### Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identif	entification code 091–0012–0–1–501		2015 est.	2016 est.
	Change in obligated balance: Unpaid obligations:			
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	10	10	
3020	Outlays (gross)			
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year Memorandum (non-add) entries:	10		
3100	Obligated balance, start of year	10	10	
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	10		
	Budget authority and outlays, net: Mandatory:			
	Outlays, gross:			
4101	Outlays from mandatory balances		10	
4190	Outlays, net (total)		10	

Amounts in the schedule reflect balances that are spending out from a prior-year appropriation.

STATE FISCAL STABILIZATION FUND, RECOVERY ACT

# $\label{eq:program} \textbf{Program and Financing} \ \ (\text{in millions of dollars})$

Identif	dentification code 091–1909–0–1–999		14 actual 2015 est.		
	Change in obligated balance: Unpaid obligations:				
3000		2 572	1 105		
	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	2,572	,		
3011	Obligations incurred, expired accounts	3			
3020	Outlays (gross)	-1,387	-1,185		
3041	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired				
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year  Memorandum (non-add) entries:	1,185			
3100	Obligated balance, start of year	2.572	1,185		
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	1,185			
	Budget authority and outlays, net: Discretionary:				
4011	Outlays, gross:	1 207	1 105		
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances	1,387	1,185		
4190	Outlays, net (total)	1,387	1,185		

Amounts in this schedule reflect balances that are spending out from a prior-year appropriation.

## OFFICE OF INNOVATION AND IMPROVEMENT

#### Federal Funds

#### INNOVATION AND IMPROVEMENT

[For carrying out activities authorized by part G of title I, subpart 5 of part A and parts C and D of title II, parts B, C, and D of title V of the ESEA, and section 14007 of division A of the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act of 2009, as amended, \$1,102,111,000: Provided, That up to \$120,000,000 shall be available through December 31, 2015 for section 14007 of division A of Public Law 111-5, and up to 5 percent of such funds may be used for technical assistance and the evaluation of activities carried out under such section: Provided further, That the education facilities clearinghouse established through a competitive award process in fiscal year 2013 is authorized to collect and disseminate information on effective educational practices and the latest research regarding the planning, design, financing, construction, improvement, operation, and maintenance of safe, healthy, high-performance public facilities for early learning programs, kindergarten through grade 12, and higher education: Provided further, That \$230,000,000 of the funds for subpart 1 of part D of title V of the ESEA shall be for competitive grants to local educational agencies, including charter schools that are local educational agencies, or States, or partnerships of: (1) a local educational agency, a State, or both; and (2) at least one nonprofit organization to develop and implement performance-based compensation systems for teachers, principals, and other personnel in high-need schools: Provided further, That such performance-based compensation systems must consider gains in student academic achievement as well as classroom evaluations conducted multiple times during each school year among other factors and provide educators with incentives to take on additional responsibilities and leadership roles: Provided further, That recipients of such grants shall demonstrate that such performance-based compensation systems are developed with the input of teachers and school leaders in the schools and local educational agencies to be served by the grant: Provided further, That recipients of such grants may use such funds to develop or improve systems and tools (which may be developed and used for the entire local educational agency or only for schools served under the grant) that would enhance the quality and success of the compensation system, such as high-quality teacher evaluations and tools to measure growth in student achievement: Provided further, That applications for such grants shall include a plan to sustain financially the activities conducted and systems developed under the grant once the grant period has expired: Provided further, That up to 5 percent of such funds for competitive grants shall be available for technical assistance, training, peer review of applications, program outreach, and evaluation activities: Provided further, That \$250,000,000 of the funds for part D of title V of the ESEA shall be available through December 31, 2015 for carrying out, in accordance with the applicable requirements of part D of title V of the ESEA, a preschool development grants program: Provided further, That the Secretary, jointly with the Secretary of HHS, shall make competitive awards to States for activities that build the capacity within the State to develop, enhance, or expand high-quality preschool programs, including comprehensive services and family engagement, for preschool-aged children from families at or below 200 percent of the Federal poverty line: Provided further, That each State may subgrant a portion of such grant funds to local educational agencies and other early learning providers (including, but not limited to, Head Start programs and licensed child care providers), or consortia thereof, for the implementation of high-quality preschool programs for children from families at or below 200 percent of the Federal poverty line: Provided further, That subgrantees that are local educational agencies shall form strong partnerships with early learning providers and that subgrantees that are early learning providers shall form strong partnerships with local educational agencies, in order to carry out the requirements of the subgrant: Provided further, That up to 3 percent of such funds for preschool development grants shall be available for technical assistance, evaluation, and other national activities related to such grants: Provided further, That \$10,000,000 of funds available under part D of title V of the ESEA shall be for the Full-Service Community Schools program: Provided further, That of the funds available for part B of title V of the ESEA, the Secretary shall use up to \$11,000,000 to carry out activities under section 5205(b) and shall use not less than \$13,000,000 for subpart 2: Provided further, That of the funds available for subpart 1 of part B of title V of the ESEA, and notwithstanding section 5205(a), the Secretary shall reserve up to \$75,000,000 to make multiple awards to non-profit charter management organizations and other entities that are not for-profit entities for the replication and expansion of successful charter school models and shall reserve not less than \$11,000,000 to carry out the activities described in section 5205(a), including improving quality and oversight of charter schools and providing technical assistance and grants to authorized public chartering agencies in order to increase the number of high-performing charter schools: Provided further, That funds available for part B of title V of the ESEA may be used for grants that support preschool education in charter schools: Provided further, That each application submitted DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

Office of Innovation and Improvement—Continued Federal Funds—Continued 357

pursuant to section 5203(a) shall describe a plan to monitor and hold accountable authorized public chartering agencies through such activities as providing technical assistance or establishing a professional development program, which may include evaluation, planning, training, and systems development for staff of authorized public chartering agencies to improve the capacity of such agencies in the State to authorize, monitor, and hold accountable charter schools: Provided further, That each application submitted pursuant to section 5203(a) shall contain assurances that State law, regulations, or other policies require that: (1) each authorized charter school in the State operate under a legally binding charter or performance contract between itself and the school's authorized public chartering agency that describes the rights and responsibilities of the school and the public chartering agency; conduct annual, timely, and independent audits of the school's financial statements that are filed with the school's authorized public chartering agency; and demonstrate improved student academic achievement; and (2) authorized public chartering agencies use increases in student academic achievement for all groups of students described in section 1111(b)(2)(C)(v) of the ESEA as one of the most important factors when determining to renew or revoke a school's charter.] (Department of Education Appropriations Act, 2015.)

## Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identif	ication code 091-0204-0-1-501	2014 actual	2015 est.	2016 est.
	Obligations by program activity:			
0001	Race to the top	428	248	
0002	Investing in innovation	141	139	120
0003	Teacher incentive fund	289	230	
0003	Transition to teaching	14	14	
0004	School leadership	26	16	
0003	Charter schools grants	236	253	
0000				
	Credit enhancement for charter school facilities	12		
8000	Magnet schools assistance	92	92	
0009	Advanced placement	28	28	
0010	Ready-to-learn television	26	26	
0011	Fund for the Improvement of Education: Programs of national			
	significance	42	56	243
0012	Arts in education	25	25	
		·		
0100	Total direct program	1,359	1,127	363
0799	Total direct obligations	1,359	1,127	363
0801	SOAR Act	63	49	45
0001	JUNIX ACL			
0900	Total new obligations	1,422	1,176	408
	Budgetary resources:			
1000	Unobligated balance:	200		410
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	620	434	418
1021	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	8		
1050	Unabligated balance (total)	628	434	418
1000	Unobligated balance (total)	020	434	410
	Budget authority:			
	Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100	Appropriation	1,181	1,102	
1100	Accordance Programme (Intelligen	1 101	1 100	
1160	Appropriation, discretionary (total)	1,181	1,102	
	Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700	Collected	48	58	58
1750	0 " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " "			
1750	Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total)	48	58	58
1900	Budget authority (total)	1,229	1,160	58
1930	Total budgetary resources available	1,857	1,594	476
	Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940	Unobligated balance expiring	-1		
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	434	418	68
	Change in obligated balance:			
2000	Unpaid obligations:	2 200	0.501	0.140
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	3,380	3,501	2,146
3010	Obligations incurred, unexpired accounts	1,422	1,176	408
3020	Outlays (gross)	-1,270	-2,531	-1,425
3040	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-8		
3041	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-23		
0050		0.501	0.110	1 100
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year	3,501	2,146	1,129
	Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100	Obligated balance, start of year	3,380	3,501	2,146
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	3,501	2,146	1,129
	Budget authority and outlays, net:			
4000	Discretionary:	1 000	1 100	
4000	Budget authority, gross	1,229	1,160	58
4010	Outlays, gross:	^	00	
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority	3	23	1

4011	Outlays from discretionary balances	1,267	2,508	1,424
4020	Outlays, gross (total) Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays: Offsetting collections (collected) from:	1,270	2,531	1,425
	Non-Federal sources	-48 1,181	-58 1,102	-58
4190	Outlays, net (total)	1,222	2,473	1,367

The resources for programs in this account are proposed for later transmittal under the expected reauthorization of the Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965. When new authorizing legislation is enacted, resources will be requested for these programs. See the "Legislative proposal, not subject to PAYGO" schedule for additional details.

## Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identifi	ication code 091-0204-0-1-501	2014 actual	2015 est.	2016 est.
	Direct obligations:			
25.1	Advisory and assistance services	26		
25.2	Other services from non-Federal sources	14	31	2
25.3	Other goods and services from Federal sources	7		1
25.5	Research and development contracts	4	3	5
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions	1,308	1,093	355
99.0	Direct obligations	1,359	1,127	363
99.0	Reimbursable obligations	63	49	45
99.9	Total new obligations	1,422	1,176	408

# INNOVATION AND IMPROVEMENT (Legislative proposal, not subject to PAYGO)

# Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identif	ication code 091-0204-2-1-501	2014 actual	2015 est.	2016 est.
_	Obligations by program activity:			
0001	Investing in innovation			30
0002	Excellent educators grants			350
0003	Teacher and principal pathways			139
0004	Charter schools grants			37
0005	Magnet schools assistance			9:
0006	Advanced placement			2
0007	Ready-to-learn television			2
8000	Fund for the Improvement of Education: Programs of national significance			4:
0009	Leveraging what works pilot			10
0010	Arts in education			2
0010	Next generation high schools			12
0011	Next generation mgn schools			12.
0100	Total direct program	<u></u>	<u></u>	1,60
0900	Total new obligations			1,60
1100 1160	Appropriations, discretionary: Appropriation Appropriation, discretionary (total)	<u></u>	<u></u>	1,60
1930	Total budgetary resources available			1,60
	Change in obligated balance:			
2010	Unpaid obligations:			1.00
3010 3020	Obligations incurred, unexpired accounts			1,601 -31
3020	Outlays (gross)			-3.
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year			1,57
3200	Obligated balance, end of year			1,57
	Budget authority and outlays, net:			
				1 00
4000	Discretionary:			
4000	Discretionary: Budget authority, gross			1,60
	Discretionary: Budget authority, gross Outlays, gross:			,
4010	Discretionary: Budget authority, gross			3:
	Discretionary: Budget authority, gross Outlays, gross:			,

The resources in this schedule are proposed for later transmittal under the expected reauthorization of the Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965.

#### INNOVATION AND IMPROVEMENT—Continued

Investing in innovation.—Funds would support grants to local educational agencies (LEAs) or to nonprofit organizations in partnership with one or more LEAs or a consortium of schools to develop and expand innovative strategies and practices that have been shown to be effective in improving educational outcomes for students. A portion of the funds would be used to launch the Advanced Research Projects Agency-Education, which would pursue breakthrough developments in educational technologies and other strategies for raising achievement.

Excellent educators grants.—Funds would support evidence-based State and local initiatives to strengthen systems for recruiting, developing, and retaining effective teachers and school leaders in high-need LEAs and schools.

*Teacher and principal pathways.*—Funds would support competitive grants to create and expand high-quality pathways into teaching and school leadership.

Charter schools grants.—Funds would support competitive grants for the planning, design, initial implementation, and expansion of successful charter schools. Funds would also support information dissemination activities and competitive grants to improve charter schools' access to facilities.

Magnet schools assistance.—Funds would support competitive grants to LEAs to establish and operate magnet school programs that are part of an approved desegregation plan.

Advanced placement.—Funds would support noncompetitive grants to States to help cover the cost of advanced placement exams taken by students from low-income families. Funds would also support competitive grants to States, LEAs, and qualified nonprofit organizations to expand access to accelerated learning programs.

Ready-to-learn television.—Funds would support competitive grants to public telecommunications entities to develop and distribute educational video programming and digital content, such as applications and online educational games, for preschool and elementary school children and their parents, caregivers, and teachers to facilitate student academic achievement.

Fund for the improvement of education: programs of national significance.—Funds would support nationally significant projects to improve the quality of elementary and secondary education, including demonstrations linking education and child welfare or other data systems to support early warning indicator systems, an interagency initiative to strengthen services provided to disconnected youth, partnerships between districts and researchers to support non-cognitive interventions, and continuation of efforts to improve the quality, analysis, and reporting of elementary and secondary education performance data.

Leveraging what works pilot.—Funds would support competitive grants to LEAs that agree to use a portion of their Federal formula grant funds, in combination with State and local resources, for comprehensive, evidence-based strategies that improve student outcomes while maintaining the funds' focus on serving low-income students.

Arts in education.—Funds would support model projects and programs to integrate arts education into the regular elementary school and secondary school curriculum, through competitive grants to support model development and dissemination and professional development for arts educators.

Next generation high schools.—Funds would support competitive grants to transform teaching and learning in high schools by encouraging partnerships among LEAs, institutions of higher education, businesses, and other entities to enhance instruction and provide career-related experiences to students, helping them prepare for college and careers. Grantees would leverage new and existing federal, State, and local resources to create learning models that are rigorous, relevant, and better focused on real-world experiences while incorporating personalized learning, work- and project-based learning, and career and college exploration.

## Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identifi	ication code 091-0204-2-1-501	2014 actual	2015 est.	2016 est.
	Direct obligations:			
25.1	Advisory and assistance services			4
25.2	Other services from non-Federal sources			37
25.3	Other goods and services from Federal sources			1
25.5	Research and development contracts			5
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions			1,555
99.9	Total new obligations			1,602

# INNOVATION AND IMPROVEMENT (Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO)

## Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identi	ication code 091–0204–4–1–501	2014 actual	2015 est.	2016 est.
0001	Obligations by program activity: Teaching for tomorrow			1,000
0100	Total direct program			1,000
	Budgetary resources: Budget authority: Appropriations, mandatory:			
1200	Appropriation			1,000
1260 1930	Appropriations, mandatory (total)			1,000 1,000
	Change in obligated balance: Unpaid obligations:			
3010 3020	Obligations incurred, unexpired accounts Outlays (gross)			1,000 -50
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year			950
3200	Obligated balance, end of year			950
	Budget authority and outlays, net: Mandatory:			
4090	Budget authority, gross			1,000
4100 4180	Outlays from new mandatory authority			50 1,000
4190	Outlays, net (total)			50

Teaching for tomorrow.—Funds would support competitive grants to States and local educational agencies to transform the ways they recruit and prepare new teachers and to pursue bold, comprehensive approaches in how they support teachers who remain in the profession.

# Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identi	fication code 091-0204-4-1-501	2014 actual	2015 est.	2016 est.
25.2 41.0	Direct obligations: Other services from non-Federal sources			10 990
99.9	Total new obligations			1,000

# OFFICE OF ENGLISH LANGUAGE ACQUISITION

### Federal Funds

## ENGLISH LANGUAGE ACQUISITION

[For carrying out part A of title III of the ESEA, \$737,400,000, which shall become available on July 1, 2015, and shall remain available through September 30, 2016, except that 6.5 percent of such amount shall be available on October 1, 2014, and shall remain available through September 30, 2016, to carry out activities under section 3111(c)(1)(C): Provided, That the Secretary shall use estimates of the American Community Survey child counts for the most recent 3-year period available to calculate allocations under such part: Provided further, That the Secretary shall use \$14,000,000 of funds available under this paragraph for grants to all State educational agencies within States with at least one county where 50 or more unaccom-

Office of Special Education and Rehabilitative Services
Federal Funds
359

panied children have been released to sponsors since January 1, 2014, through the Department of Health and Human Services, Office of Refugee Resettlement: Provided further, That awards to eligible State educational agencies shall be based on the State's relative share of unaccompanied children that have been released to sponsors since January 1, 2014: Provided further, That the data on unaccompanied children used by the Secretary under the two preceding provisos shall be the most recently available data from the Department of Health and Human Services, Office of Refugee Resettlement, as of the date of enactment of this Act: Provided further, That each eligible State educational agency that receives a grant shall award subgrants to local educational agencies in the State that have experienced a significant increase during the 2014–2015 school year, as determined by the State educational agency, compared to the average of the 2 preceding school years, in the number or percentage of immigrant children and youth enrolled in their schools: Provided further, That local educational agencies shall use those subgrants for supplemental academic and nonacademic services and supports to immigrant children and youth: Provided further, That the term "immigrant children and youth" has the meaning given in section 3301 of the ESEA, and the terms "State educational agency" and "local educational agency" have the meanings given to them in section 9101 of the ESEA: Provided further, That each eligible State educational agency shall prepare and submit to the Secretary not later than 1 year after the award a report identifying the local educational agencies that received subgrants, the State's definition of "significant increase" used to award the subgrants; and such other information as the Secretary may require.] (Department of Education Appropriations Act, 2015.)

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

#### Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identif	ication code 091–1300–0–1–501	2014 actual	2015 est.	2016 est.
0001	Obligations by program activity: English language acquisition grants	724	737	14
	Budgetary resources:			
1000	Unobligated balance: Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	15	14	14
	Budget authority: Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100	Appropriations, discretionary: Appropriation	723	737	
1100	трргортикоп			
1160	Appropriation, discretionary (total)	723	737	
1930	Total budgetary resources available	738	751	14
1041	Memorandum (non-add) entries:	1.4	1.4	
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	14	14	
	Change in obligated balance: Unpaid obligations:			
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	1.031	1,015	1.006
3010	Obligations incurred, unexpired accounts	724	737	14
3020	Outlays (gross)	-736	-746	-726
3041	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired			
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year	1,015	1,006	294
3100	Obligated balance, start of year	1,031	1,015	1,006
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	1,015	1,006	294
	Budget authority and outlays, net: Discretionary:			
4000	Budget authority, gross	723	737	
4010	Outlays, gross: Outlays from new discretionary authority	4	7	
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances	732	739	726
4020	Outlays, gross (total)	736	746	726
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	723	737	
4190	Outlays, net (total)	736	746	726

The resources for programs in this account are proposed for later transmittal under the expected reauthorization of the Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965. When new authorizing legislation is enacted, resources will be requested for these programs. See the "Legislative proposal, not subject to PAYGO" schedule for additional details.

### Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identifi	cation code 091-1300-0-1-501	2014 actual	2015 est.	2016 est.
	Direct obligations:			
25.2	Other services from non-Federal sources	4	4	1
25.3	Other goods and services from Federal sources	2	2	
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions	719	731	13

99.0 99.5	Direct obligations Below reporting threshold		737	14
99.9	Total new obligations	724	737	14

#### ENGLISH LANGUAGE ACQUISITION

(Legislative proposal, not subject to PAYGO)

#### Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identif	ication code 091—1300—2—1—501	2014 actual	2015 est.	2016 est.
0001	Obligations by program activity: English language acquisition grants			773
	Budgetary resources:			
	Budget authority:			
1100	Appropriations, discretionary:			770
1100	Appropriation			773
1160	Appropriation, discretionary (total)			773
1930	Total budgetary resources available			773
	Change in obligated balance:			
	Unpaid obligations:			
3010	Obligations incurred, unexpired accounts			773
3020	Outlays (gross)			8
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year			765
	Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3200	Obligated balance, end of year			765
	Budget authority and outlays, net:			
	Discretionary:			
4000	Budget authority, gross			773
	Outlays, gross:			
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority			8
4180	Budget authority, net (total)			773
4190	Outlays, net (total)			8

The resources in this schedule are proposed for later transmittal under the expected reauthorization of the Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965.

Language acquisition State grants.—This program supports formula grants to States to improve services for English Learners. States are accountable for demonstrating that English Learners are making progress toward proficiency in English and meeting the same high State academic standards as all other students. Funds also support national activities, including professional development, evaluation, a national information clearinghouse on English language acquisition, technical assistance to grantees, and demonstration projects to replicate proven practices.

# Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identif	ication code 091-1300-2-1-501	2014 actual	2015 est.	2016 est.
	Direct obligations:			
25.2	Other services from non-Federal sources			5
25.3	Other goods and services from Federal sources			2
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions			766
99.9	Total new obligations			773

# OFFICE OF SPECIAL EDUCATION AND REHABILITATIVE SERVICES

#### Federal Funds

#### SPECIAL EDUCATION

For carrying out the Individuals with Disabilities Education Act (IDEA) and the Special Olympics Sport and Empowerment Act of 2004, [\$12,522,358,000] \$12,822,358,000, of which [\$3,006,259,000] \$3,296,259,000 shall become available on July 1, [2015] 2016, and shall remain available through September 30, [2016] 2017, and of which \$9,283,383,000 shall become available on October 1, [2015] 2016, and shall remain available through September 30, [2016] 2017, for academic year [2015–2016] 2016–2017: Provided, That the amount for section 611(b)(2) of the IDEA shall be equal to the lesser of the amount available for that activity during

#### SPECIAL EDUCATION—Continued

fiscal year [2014] 2015, increased by the amount of inflation as specified in section 619(d)(2)(B) of the IDEA, or the percent change in the funds appropriated under section 611(i) of the IDEA, but not less than the amount for that activity during fiscal year [2014] 2015: Provided further, That the Secretary shall, without regard to section 611(d) of the IDEA, distribute to all other States (as that term is defined in section 611(g)(2)), subject to the third proviso, any amount by which a State's allocation under section 611(d), from funds appropriated under this heading, is reduced under section 612(a)(18)(B), according to the following: 85 percent on the basis of the States' relative populations of children aged 3 through 21 who are of the same age as children with disabilities for whom the State ensures the availability of a free appropriate public education under this part, and 15 percent to States on the basis of the States' relative populations of those children who are living in poverty: Provided further, That the Secretary may not distribute any funds under the previous proviso to any State whose reduction in allocation from funds appropriated under this heading made funds available for such a distribution: Provided further, That the States shall allocate such funds distributed under the second proviso to local educational agencies in accordance with section 611(f): Provided further, That the amount by which a State's allocation under section 611(d) of the IDEA is reduced under section 612(a)(18)(B) and the amounts distributed to States under the previous provisos in fiscal year 2012 or any subsequent year shall not be considered in calculating the awards under section 611(d) for fiscal year 2013 or for any subsequent fiscal years: Provided further, That, notwithstanding the provision in section 612(a)(18)(B) regarding the fiscal year in which a State's allocation under section 611(d) is reduced for failure to comply with the requirement of section 612(a)(18)(A), the Secretary may apply the reduction specified in section 612(a)(18)(B) over a period of consecutive fiscal years, not to exceed five, until the entire reduction is applied: Provided further, That the Secretary may, in any fiscal year in which a State's allocation under section 611 is reduced in accordance with section 612(a)(18)(B), reduce the amount a State may reserve under section 611(e)(1) by an amount that bears the same relation to the maximum amount described in that paragraph as the reduction under section 612(a)(18)(B) bears to the total allocation the State would have received in that fiscal year under section 611(d) in the absence of the reduction: Provided further, That the Secretary shall either reduce the allocation of funds under section 611 for any fiscal year following the fiscal year for which the State fails to comply with the requirement of section 612(a)(18)(A) as authorized by section 612(a)(18)(B), or seek to recover funds under section 452 of the General Education Provisions Act (20 U.S.C. 1234a): Provided further, That the funds reserved under 611(c) of the IDEA may be used to provide technical assistance to States to improve the capacity of the States to meet the data collection requirements of sections 616 and 618 and to administer and carry out other services and activities to improve data collection, coordination, quality, and use under parts B and C of the IDEA: Provided further, That the level of effort a local educational agency must meet under section 613(a)(2)(A)(iii) of the IDEA, in the year after it fails to maintain effort is the level of effort that would have been required in the absence of that failure and not the LEA's reduced level of expenditures: Provided further, That the Secretary may use funds made available for the State Personnel Development Grants program under part D, subpart 1 of IDEA to evaluate program performance under such subpart: Provided further, That the Secretary may reserve up to \$10,000,000 of the funds made available for section 663 of the IDEA to support: (1) grants to States, outlying areas, freely associated states, and the Secretary of the Interior to carry out activities identified in their State Systemic Improvement Plans to improve results for children with disabilities birth through age 21 under Parts B and C of the IDEA; and (2) related activities for carrying out and assessing the performance of those grants: Provided further, That funds reserved under the preceding proviso shall remain available for obligation through September 30, 2017: Provided further, That each entity that receives a grant under the second preceding proviso may make subgrants, contracts, or otherwise distribute those funds on a competitive, targeted, or formula basis to public, private, and non-profit entities, including local educational agencies and early intervention service providers, to carry out activities authorized under that proviso: Provided further, That notwithstanding section 613(f)(1) of the IDEA, local educational agencies may also use funds that they reserve under section 613(f) to develop and implement coordinated, early intervening services for children ages 3 through 5, who have not been identified as needing special education and related services but who need additional developmental, academic, and behavioral support to succeed in a general education environment or participate in appropriate activities: Provided further, That, with respect to children receiving services under the preceding proviso, and who have not yet entered kindergarten, the Secretary may waive the requirements of section 613(f)(4) of the IDEA: Provided further, That, notwithstanding section 643 of the IDEA, the Secretary may reserve up to \$15,000,000 of the funds appropriated under section 644 of the IDEA for performance-based awards to public or private non-profit entities for Pay for Success projects to increase early screening and early intervention services for infants and toddlers with disabilities and early screening, evaluation, early intervention, and other services to at-risk infants and toddlers who may otherwise not qualify for services under Part C of the IDEA in their State: Provided further, That, with respect to the previous proviso, any funds obligated for such projects shall remain available until expended. (Department of Education Appropriations Act, 2015.)

#### Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

	ication code 091-0300-0-1-501	2014 actual	2015 est.	2016 est.
	Obligations by program activity:			
0001	Grants to States	11,479	11,498	11,673
0002	Preschool grants	353	353	403
0003	Grants for infants and families	493	439	504
0091	Subtotal, State grants	12,325	12,290	12,580
0101	State personnel development	42	42	42
0102	Technical assistance and dissemination	44	44	54
0103	Personnel preparation	84	84	84
0104	Parent information centers	27	27	27
0105	Educational technology, media, and materials	28	28	28
0191	Subtotal, National activities	225	225	235
0200	Total Direct Program	12,550	12,515	12,815
0201	Special Olympics education programs	8	8	8
0203	PROMISE: Promoting Readiness of Minors in SSI	2		
0291	Direct program activities, subtotal	10	8	8
0900	Total new obligations	12,560	12,523	12,823
	Budgetary resources:	· ·	· ·	
1000	Unobligated balance: Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	73	10	ç
1100	Appropriations, discretionary: Appropriation	3,214	3.239	3,539
				-
1160	Appropriation, discretionary (total) Advance appropriations, discretionary:	3,214	3,239	3,539
1170	Advance appropriation (Advance appropriated in previous year)	9,283	9,283	9,283
1180	Advanced appropriation, discretionary (total)	9,283	9,283	9,283
1900	Budget authority (total)	12,497	12,522	12,822
1930	Total budgetary resources available	12,570	12,532	12,83
	Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	10	9	8
	Change in obligated balance: Unpaid obligations:			
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	6,533	6,482	5,871
3010	Obligations incurred, unexpired accounts	12,560	12,523	12,823
3020	Outlays (gross)	-12,605	-13,134	-12,541
3041	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired			
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year	6,482	5,871	6,153
3100	Memorandum (non-add) entries: Obligated balance, start of year	6,533	6 102	5,871
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	6,482	6,482 5,871	6,153
	Budget authority and outlays, net: Discretionary:			
4000	Budget authority, gross	12,497	12,522	12,822
	Outlays, gross: Outlays from new discretionary authority	6,774	7,617	7,622
/N10		5,831	5,517	4,919
	Outlays from discretionary balances	3,031	0,017	7,510
4011	•	<del></del>		
4010 4011 4020 4180	Outlays from discretionary balances  Outlays, gross (total)	12,605 12,497	13,134 12,522	12,541

# SUMMARY OF GRANTS TO STATES PROGRAM LEVEL

[in millions of dollars]

Current Budget Authority	2014-2015	2015-2016	2016-2017
	Academic	Academic	Academic
	Year	Year	Year
	\$3,214	\$3,239	\$3,539
	9,283	9,283	9,283
Total program level	12,497	12,522	12,822

Change in advance appropriation from the previous year ...... 0 0

*Grants to States.*—Formula grants are provided to States to assist them in providing special education and related services to children with disabilities ages 3 through 21.

Preschool grants.—Formula grants provide additional funds to States to further assist them in providing special education and related services to children with disabilities ages 3 through 5 served under the Grants to States program. The goal of both of the Grants to States and the Preschool grants programs is to improve results for children with disabilities by assisting State and local educational agencies to provide children with disabilities with access to high quality education that will help them meet challenging standards and prepare them for employment and independent living. Under current law, local educational agencies (LEAs) may reserve up to 15 percent of the funds they receive under Part B of the IDEA to provide coordinated early intervening services (CEIS) to children in grades kindergarten through twelve. In its 2016 Budget, the Administration is requesting additional flexibility to allow LEAs to provide CEIS to children ages three through five so that they are better prepared to enter school ready to learn.

Grants for infants and families.—Formula grants are provided to assist States to implement statewide systems of coordinated, comprehensive, multi-disciplinary interagency programs to provide early intervention services to children with disabilities, birth through age 2, and their families. The goal of this program is to help States provide a comprehensive system of early intervention services that will enhance child and family outcomes. The Administration is proposing to reserve \$15 million of the increase requested for this program for Pay for Success pilots to expand early screening and early intervention services to infants and toddlers who would not otherwise qualify for these services in their State.

National activities.—These activities include personnel preparation and development, technical assistance, and other activities to support State efforts to improve results for children with disabilities under the State Grants programs.

The goal of National Activities is to link States, school systems, and families to best practices to improve results for infants, toddlers, and children with disabilities. The request includes \$10 million under the Technical Assistance and Dissemination program that would support new Results Driven Accountability (RDA) Implementation grants. These competitive grants will be used by States to identify and implement promising, evidence-based reforms that would improve service delivery for children with disabilities served under Parts B and C of the IDEA, while also building State and local capacity to continue to improve outcomes for those children in the long-term.

Special Olympics education programs.—This program funds activities that promote the expansion of the Special Olympics and the design and implementation of Special Olympics education programs.

Performance data related to program goals include:

# Basis for Leaving Special Education for Youth with Disabilities Ages 14 and Older

	2010–2011 Actual	2011–2012 Actual	2012–2013 Actual
Status of Exiting Students			
Percent / number of students with disabilities aged 14–21 exiting special education:			
Graduated with a diploma	39.7% /	39.7% /	41.9% /
	255,801	250,575	257,982
Graduated through certification	9.2% /	8.5% /	9.2% /
	58,946	53,901	56,399
Transferred to regular education	9.5% /	10.2% /	9.4% /
· ·	61,243	64,637	57,639
Dropped out of school/not known to continue	12.6% /	12.7% /	12.1% /
•••	80,927	80,427	74,502
Moved, but known to have continued in education	28.2% /	27.9% /	26.5% /
,	181.618	175.709	162.887
Reached maximum age for services/other	.8% / 5,245	.9% / 5,565	.9% / 5,839
Total	100% /	100% /	100% /
	643,780	630,823	615,248

Note-Percentages may not add to 100% due to rounding.

Note-Previous versions of this table did not contain the categories "Transferred to regular education" and "Moved, but known to have continued in education." The Department of Education revised its data collection forms to include these additional items, which track additional students with disabilities ages 14 and older who leave special education,

and are mutually exclusive with other categories included in this table. Because this is the case, the percentages reported in this table are not comparable with percentages reported in the same table in previous years.

#### Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identif	ication code 091-0300-0-1-501	2014 actual	2015 est.	2016 est.
05.0	Direct obligations:			
25.2 41.0	Other services from non-Federal sources Grants, subsidies, and contributions	12,558	12,521	12,821
99.9	Total new obligations	12,560	12,523	12,823

#### REHABILITATION SERVICES [AND DISABILITY RESEARCH]

For carrying out, to the extent not otherwise provided, the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 [, the Assistive Technology Act of 1998,] and the Helen Keller National Center Act, [\$3,709,853,000] \$3,532,109,000, of which [\$3,335,074,000] \$3,391,770,000 shall be for grants for vocational rehabilitation services under title I of the Rehabilitation Act: Provided, That the Secretary may use amounts provided in this Act that remain available subsequent to the reallotment of funds to States pursuant to section 110(b) of the Rehabilitation Act for innovative activities aimed at improving the outcomes of individuals with disabilities as defined in section 7(20)(B) of the Rehabilitation Act, including activities aimed at improving the education and post-school outcomes of children receiving Supplemental Security Income ("SSI") and their families that may result in long-term improvement in the SSI child recipient's economic status and self-sufficiency: Provided further, That States may award subgrants for a portion of the funds to other public and private, non-profit entities: Provided further, That any funds made available subsequent to reallotment for innovative activities aimed at improving the outcomes of individuals with disabilities shall remain available until September 30, [2016: Provided further, That \$2,000,000 shall be for competitive grants to support alternative financing programs that provide for the purchase of assistive technology devices, such as a low-interest loan fund; an interest buy-down program; a revolving loan fund; a loan guarantee; or insurance program: *Provided further*, That applicants shall provide an assurance that, and information describing the manner in which, the alternative financing program will expand and emphasize consumer choice and control: Provided further. That State agencies and community-based disability organizations that are directed by and operated for individuals with disabilities shall be eligible to compete 2017. (Department of Education Appropriations Act, 2015.)

Identif	ication code 091-0301-0-1-506	2014 actual	2015 est.	2016 est.
	Obligations by program activity:			
0001	Vocational rehabilitation State grants	3,026	3,092	3,392
0002	Client assistance State grants	12	13	13
0003	Supported employment State grants	27	27	30
0004	Migrant and seasonal farmworkers	1		
0005	Training	34	30	30
0006	Demonstration and training programs	6	6	6
0007	Independent living	134	134	33
8000	Protection and advocacy of individual rights	18	18	18
0009	National Institute on Disability and Rehabilitation Research	104	104	
0011	Helen Keller National Center	9	9	10
0012	Assistive technology	33	33	
0013	PROMISE/Disability innovation fund	92	39	
0100	Total direct program	3,496	3,505	3,532
0799	Total direct obligations	3,496	3,505	3,532
0801	Rehabilitation Services and Disability Research (Reimbursable)	2	2	2
0900	Total new obligations	3,498	3,507	3,534
1000	Budgetary resources: Unobligated balance: Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1			1
1012	Unobligated balance transfers between expired and unexpired			
	accounts	93	39	
1050	Unobligated balance (total)	93	39	1
1100	Appropriations, discretionary: Appropriation	378	375	140
1100	түргөртасын			
1160	Appropriation, discretionary (total) Appropriations, mandatory:	378	375	140
1200	Appropriation	3,302	3,335	3,392

# REHABILITATION SERVICES—Continued Program and Financing—Continued

Identif	ication code 091-0301-0-1-506	2014 actual	2015 est.	2016 est.
1230	Appropriations and/or unobligated balance of			
	appropriations permanently reduced	-238	-243	
1260	Appropriations, mandatory (total)	3,064	3,092	3,392
1700	Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:	0	2	2
1700	Collected	2	2	2
1750	Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total)	2	2	2
1900	Budget authority (total)	3,444	3,469	3,534
1930	Total budgetary resources available	3,537	3,508	3,535
1940	Unobligated balance expiring	-39		
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year		1	1
	Onespied anobigated balance, end of jedi		-	
	Change in obligated balance:			
3000	Unpaid obligations: Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	2,292	2.407	1.964
3010	Obligations incurred, unexpired accounts	3.498	3.507	3,534
3011	Obligations incurred, expired accounts	5	0,007	0,004
3020	Outlavs (gross)	-3,256	-3.950	-3.512
3041	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-132		
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year	2,407	1,964	1,986
	Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100	Obligated balance, start of year	2,292	2,407	1,964
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	2,407	1,964	1,986
	Budget authority and outlays, net:			
4000	Discretionary: Budget authority, gross	380	377	142
4000	Outlays, gross:	300	3//	142
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority	82	189	71
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances	291	382	200
4000	O He consecutation	272		071
4020	Outlays, gross (total)	373	571	271
	Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays: Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030	Federal sources	-2	-2	-2
4030	Mandatory:	-2	-2	-2
4090	Budget authority, gross	3.064	3.092	3.392
	Outlays, gross:	0,001	0,002	0,002
4100	Outlays from new mandatory authority	1,481	1,546	1,696
4101	Outlays from mandatory balances	1,402	1,833	1,545
4110	Outlays, gross (total)	2,883	3,379	3,241
4110		,	- ,	,
4110	Budget authority, net (total)	3,442	3,467	3,532

The Workforce Innovation and Opportunity Act (WIOA) (Public Law 113–128) which supports the Nation's primary programs and investments in employment services, workforce development, adult education, and vocational rehabilitation made significant changes to programs authorized under the Rehabilitation Act. Section 491 of WIOA transferred the State Independent Living Services program, the Centers for Independent Living program, programs under the Assistive Technology Act of 1998, and the National Institute on Disability and Rehabilitation Research from the Department's Office of Special Education and Rehabilitative Services to the Administration for Community Living in the Department of Health and Human Services (HHS). Consequently, the Department's 2016 request does not include funds for these programs.

Vocational rehabilitation State grants.—The basic State grants program provides Federal matching funds to State vocational rehabilitation (VR) agencies to assist individuals with physical or mental impairments to become gainfully employed. Services are tailored to the specific needs of the individual. Priority is given to serving those with the most significant disabilities. In FY 2014, State VR agencies assisted more than 183,000 individuals with disabilities to obtain an employment outcome, about 92 percent of whom were individuals with significant disabilities. Amendments made by WIOA require State VR agencies to reserve and use at least 15 percent of their Federal grant allotment to support pre-employment transition services for students with disabilities provided in accordance with new section 113 of the Rehabilitation Act. Between 1.0 percent and 1.5 percent of the

funds appropriated for the VR State grants program must be set aside for Grants for Indians.

The request for the VR State Grants program includes the CPIU adjustment specified in the authorizing statute. The 2016 request also includes language that would allow the Secretary to use amounts provided in this Act for the VR State Grants program that remain available subsequent to the reallotment of funds to States pursuant to section 110(b) of the Rehabilitation Act to support innovative activities aimed at improving outcomes for individuals with disabilities, including activities under the Promoting Readiness of Minors in Supplemental Security Income (PROMISE) program.

Client assistance State grants.—Formula grants are made to States to provide assistance in informing and advising clients and applicants about benefits available under the Rehabilitation Act and, if requested, to pursue legal or administrative remedies to ensure the protection of the rights of individuals with disabilities.

Supported employment state grants.—Under this formula grant program, State vocational rehabilitation (VR) agencies receive supplemental funds to provide ongoing support services for up to 24 months to assist individuals with the most significant disabilities in achieving competitive integrated employment. States are required to use half of funds they receive under this program to provide supported employment and extended services to youth with the most significant disabilities and to provide a match of 10 percent for the portion used to serve such youth. States are also able to use SE funds to provide extended services for up to 4 years to eligible youth with the most significant disabilities. An individual's potential for supported employment must be considered as part of the assessment to determine eligibility for the Title I Vocational Rehabilitation State Grants program.

*Training.*—Grants are made to States and public or nonprofit agencies and organizations, including institutions of higher education, to increase the number of skilled personnel available for employment in the field of rehabilitation and to upgrade the skills of those already employed.

Demonstration and training programs.—Competitive grants and contracts are awarded to expand and improve the provision and effectiveness of programs and services authorized under the Rehabilitation Act or further the purposes of the Act in promoting the employment and independence of individuals with disabilities in the community. Funds are used to support model demonstrations, technical assistance, and projects designed to improve program performance and the delivery of vocational rehabilitation and independent living services.

Independent living services for older individuals who are blind.—Grants are awarded to States to assist individuals over the age of 55 with severe visual disabilities to adjust to their disability and increase their ability to care for their own needs.

Protection and advocacy of individual rights.—Formula grants are made to State protection and advocacy systems to protect the legal and human rights of individuals with disabilities.

Helen Keller national center for deaf blind youths and adults.—The Center provides services to deaf-blind youths and adults and provides training and technical assistance to professional and allied personnel at its national headquarters center and through its regional representatives and affiliate agencies.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identif	ication code 091-0301-0-1-506	2014 actual	2015 est.	2016 est.
	Direct obligations:			
25.1	Advisory and assistance services	7	6	1
25.2	Other services from non-Federal sources	1	1	
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions	3,488	3,498	3,531
99.0	Direct obligations	3,496	3,505	3,532
99.0	Reimbursable obligations	2	2	2
99.9	Total new obligations	3,498	3,507	3,534

#### SPECIAL INSTITUTIONS FOR PERSONS WITH DISABILITIES

#### AMERICAN PRINTING HOUSE FOR THE BLIND

For carrying out the Act of March 3, 1879, \$24,931,000. (Department of Education Appropriations Act, 2015.)

#### Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identif	ication code 091-0600-0-1-501	2014 actual	2015 est.	2016 est.
0001	Obligations by program activity: American printing house for the blind	24	25	25
0001	American printing house for the billio			
0900	Total new obligations (object class 41.0)	24	25	25
	Budgetary resources:			
	Budget authority:			
	Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100	Appropriation	24	25	25
1160	Appropriation, discretionary (total)	24	25	25
1930	Total budgetary resources available	24	25	25
	Change in obligated balance:			
	Unpaid obligations:			
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	6	5	5
3010	Obligations incurred, unexpired accounts	24	25	25
3020	Outlays (gross)	-25	-25	-25
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year	5	5	5
3100	Obligated balance, start of year	6	5	5
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	5	5	5
	Budget authority and outlays, net: Discretionary:			
4000	Budget authority, gross	24	25	25
	Outlays, gross:			
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority	19	19	19
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances	6	6	6
4020	Outlays, gross (total)	25	25	25
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	24	25	25
4190	Outlays, net (total)	25	25	25

The Federal appropriation supports: the production and distribution of free educational materials for students below the college level who are blind, research related to developing and improving products, and advisory services to consumer organizations on the availability and use of materials. In 2014, the portion of the Federal appropriation allocated to educational materials represented approximately 70 percent of the Printing House's total sales. The full 2014 appropriation represented approximately 80 percent of the Printing House's total budget.

#### NATIONAL TECHNICAL INSTITUTE FOR THE DEAF

For the National Technical Institute for the Deaf under titles I and II of the Education of the Deaf Act of 1986, \$67,016,000: *Provided*, That from the total amount available, the Institute may at its discretion use funds for the endowment program as authorized under section 207 of such Act. (*Department of Education Appropriations Act*, 2015.)

# $\label{eq:program} \textbf{Program and Financing} \ \ (\text{in millions of dollars})$

Identif	ication code 091–0601–0–1–502	2014 actual	2015 est.	2016 est.
0001	Obligations by program activity: Operations	66	67	67
0900	Total new obligations (object class 41.0)	66	67	67
	Budgetary resources: Budget authority:			
	Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100	Appropriation	66	67	67
1160	Appropriation, discretionary (total)	66	67	67
1930	Total budgetary resources available	66	67	67

	Change in obligated balance: Unpaid obligations:			
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	2	2	
3010	Obligations incurred, unexpired accounts	66	67	67
3020	Outlays (gross)	-66	-69	-67
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year  Memorandum (non-add) entries:	2		
3100	Obligated balance, start of year	2	2	
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	2		
	Budget authority and outlays, net: Discretionary:			
4000	Budget authority, gross Outlavs, gross:	66	67	67
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority	66	67	67
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances		2	
4020	Outlays, gross (total)	66	69	67
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	66	67	67
4190	Outlays, net (total)	66	69	67

This residential program provides postsecondary technical and professional education for people who are deaf to prepare them for employment, provides training, and conducts applied research into employment-related aspects of deafness. In 2014, the Federal appropriation represented approximately 72 percent of the Institute's operating budget. The 2016 request includes funds that may be used for the Endowment Grant program.

#### GALLAUDET UNIVERSITY

For the Kendall Demonstration Elementary School, the Model Secondary School for the Deaf, and the partial support of Gallaudet University under titles I and II of the Education of the Deaf Act of 1986, \$120,275,000: *Provided*, That from the total amount available, the University may at its discretion use funds for the endowment program as authorized under section 207 of such Act. (*Department of Education Appropriations Act, 2015.*)

#### Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identif	ication code 091-0602-0-1-502	2014 actual	2015 est.	2016 est.
0001	Obligations by program activity:	110	100	100
0001	Operations	119	120	120
0900	Total new obligations (object class 41.0)	119	120	120
	Budgetary resources:			
	Budget authority:			
1100	Appropriations, discretionary: Appropriation	119	120	120
1100	лрргоргіасіон			
1160	Appropriation, discretionary (total)	119	120	120
1930	Total budgetary resources available	119	120	120
	Change in obligated balance:			
2000	Unpaid obligations:	0.5	0.4	,
3000 3010	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	25 119	24 120	120 120
3020	Obligations incurred, unexpired accounts Outlays (gross)	-120	-142	-12t
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year	24	2	1
2100	Memorandum (non-add) entries:	0.5	0.4	,
3100	Obligated balance, start of year	25	24 2	2
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	24		
	Budget authority and outlays, net: Discretionary:			
4000	Budget authority, gross	119	120	120
4010	Outlays, gross: Outlays from new discretionary authority	119	120	120
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances	1	22	]
4020	Outlays, gross (total)	120	142	121
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	119	120	120
4190	Outlays, net (total)	120	142	121

This institution provides undergraduate, continuing education, and graduate programs related to deafness for students who are deaf and hard of hearing. The University also conducts basic and applied research and

#### GALLAUDET UNIVERSITY—Continued

provides public service programs for persons who are deaf and persons who work with them.

Gallaudet operates the Laurent Clerc National Deaf Education Center, which includes two elementary and secondary education programs on the main campus of the University. The Kendall Demonstration Elementary School serves students who are deaf from infancy through age 15, and the Model Secondary School for the Deaf (MSSD) serves high school age students who are deaf. The Clerc Center also develops and disseminates information on effective educational techniques and strategies for teachers and professionals working with students who are deaf or hard of hearing.

In 2014, the appropriation for Gallaudet represented approximately 69 percent of total revenue for the University. Approximately 25 percent of the Federal appropriation was used to support activities at the Clerc Center, which received nearly 100 percent of its revenue through the appropriation. In addition, the University receives other Federal funds such as student financial aid, vocational rehabilitation, Endowment Grant program income, and competitive grants and contracts. The 2016 request includes funds that may be used for the Endowment Grant program.

## OFFICE OF VOCATIONAL AND ADULT EDUCATION

#### Federal Funds

CAREER, TECHNICAL, AND ADULT EDUCATION

For carrying out [, to the extent not otherwise provided, the Carl D. Perkins Career and Technical Education Act of 2006 and I the Adult Education and Family Literacy Act [("AEFLA"), \$1,707,686,000], \$588,667,000, [of] which [\$916,686,000] shall become available on July 1, [2015] 2016, and shall remain available through September 30, [2016] 2017 [, and of which \$791,000,000 shall become available on October 1, 2015, and shall remain available through September 30, 2016]: Provided, That [of the amount provided for Adult Education State Grants, \$71,439,000 shall be made available for integrated English literacy and civics education services to immigrants and other limited-English-proficient populations: Provided further, That of the amount reserved for integrated English literacy and civics education, notwithstanding section 211 of the AEFLA, 65 percent shall be allocated to States based on a State's absolute need as determined by calculating each State's share of a 10-year average of the United States Citizenship and Immigration Services data for immigrants admitted for legal permanent residence for the 10 most recent years, and 35 percent allocated to States that experienced growth as measured by the average of the 3 most recent years for which United States Citizenship and Immigration Services data for immigrants admitted for legal permanent residence are available, except that no State shall be allocated an amount less than \$60,000: Provided further, That of the amounts made available for AEFLA, \$13,712,000 \$19,712,000 shall be for national leadership activities under section [243] 242. (Department of Education Appropriations Act, 2015.)

# Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Obligations by program activity:  Career and technical education State grants	1,117	1,117	791
Career and technical education national programs			
Total, Career and technical education	1,125	1,125	791
Adult basic and literacy education State grants	564	569	569
Adult education national leadership activities	11	14	20
Total, adult education	575	583	589
Total new obligations	1,700	1,708	1,380
Budgetary resources:			
9	20	20	20
	29	36	36
	012	017	589
		317	303
Appropriations transferred from other acct [463–2726]			
Appropriation, discretionary (total)	914	917	589
Advance appropriation from prior year	791	791	791
Г	Career and technical education State grants Career and technical education national programs otal, Career and technical education Adult basic and literacy education State grants Adult education national leadership activities otal, adult education otal new obligations  dudgetary resources: Unobligated balance: Unobligated balance: Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 Budget authority: Appropriations, discretionary: Appropriation Mapropriations transferred from other acct [485–2728]  Appropriation, discretionary (total) Advance appropriations, discretionary:	Career and technical education State grants	Career and technical education State grants         1,117         1,117           Career and technical education national programs         8         8           otal, Career and technical education         1,125         1,125           Adult basic and literacy education State grants         564         569           Adult education national leadership activities         11         14           otal, adult education         575         583           otal new obligations         1,700         1,708           Rudgetary resources:           Unobligated balance:         Unobligated balance:           Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1         29         36           Budget authority:         Appropriations, discretionary:         912         917           Appropriation         912         917           Appropriation, discretionary (total)         914         917           Advance appropriations, discretionary:

1180	Advanced appropriation, discretionary (total) Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:	791	791	791
1700	Collected	2		
1750	Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total)	2		
1900	Budget authority (total)	1,707	1.708	1.380
1930	Total budgetary resources available	1,736	1,744	1,416
	Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	36	36	36
	Change in obligated balance:			
	Unpaid obligations:			
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	1,326	1,338	1,397
3010	Obligations incurred, unexpired accounts	1,700	1,708	1,380
3011	Obligations incurred, expired accounts	1 000	1.040	1 400
3020 3041	Outlays (gross)	-1,683 -7	-1,649	-1,436
3041	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired			
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year	1,338	1,397	1,341
	Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100	Obligated balance, start of year	1,326	1,338	1,397
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	1,338	1,397	1,341
	Budget authority and outlays, net:			
	Discretionary:			
4000	Budget authority, gross	1,707	1,708	1,380
	Outlays, gross:			
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority	600	622	597
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances	1,083	1,027	839
4020	Outlays, gross (total)	1,683	1,649	1,436
	Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
	Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030	Federal sources	-2		
4180	3,,	1,705	1,708	1,380
4190	Outlays, net (total)	1,681	1,649	1,436
	SUMMARY OF PROGRAM LEV	EL		
		2014–15	2015-16	2016-17
		Academic	Academic	Academic
		Year	Year	Year
	Budget Authority	\$912	\$917	\$1,125
Advar	nce Appropriation	791	791	791
	Total program level	1,703	1,708	1,916

Change in advance appropriation over previous year ...

The Administration is proposing legislation reauthorizing the Carl D. Perkins Career and Technical Education Act of 2006, including programs in this account. When new authorizing legislation is enacted, resources will be requested for these programs. See the "Legislative proposal, not subject to PAYGO" schedule for additional details. Adult education:

Adult education State programs.—Funds support formula grants to States to help eliminate functional illiteracy among the Nation's adults, to assist adults in obtaining a high school diploma or its equivalent, and to promote family literacy. A portion of the funds is reserved for formula grants to States to provide English literacy and civics education for immigrants and other limited English proficient adults.

Adult education national leadership activities.—Funds support discretionary activities to evaluate the effectiveness of Federal, State, and local adult education programs, and to test and demonstrate methods of improving program quality. The additional funds requested in fiscal year 2016 would support States in their efforts to improve adult education standards and assessments and to carry out data collection activities during the first year of full implementation of the reauthorized program.

#### Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identif	ication code 091–0400–0–1–501	2014 actual	2015 est.	2016 est.
	Direct obligations:			
25.2	Other services from non-Federal sources		13	7
25.5	Research and development contracts	14	1	
25.7	Operation and maintenance of equipment	2	2	1
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions	1,684	1,692	1,372

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

Office of Postsecondary Education Federal Funds

365

# CAREER, TECHNICAL AND ADULT EDUCATION (Legislative proposal, not subject to PAYGO)

### Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identif	fication code 091–0400–2–1–501	2014 actual	2015 est.	2016 est.
0001	Obligations by program activity:			507
0001	Career and technical education State grants  Career and technical education national programs			527 9
0002	outed and technical education national programs			
0900	Total new obligations			536
	Budgetary resources:			
	Budget authority:			
1100	Appropriations, discretionary:			F2(
1100	Appropriation			536
1160	Appropriation, discretionary (total)			536
1900	Budget authority (total)			536
1930	Total budgetary resources available			536
	Change in obligated balance:			
	Unpaid obligations:			
3010	Obligations incurred, unexpired accounts			536
3020	Outlays (gross)			-27
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year			509
	Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3200	Obligated balance, end of year			509
	Budget authority and outlays, net:			
	Discretionary:			
4000	Budget authority, gross			536
4010	Outlays, gross:			0.7
4010 4180	Outlays from new discretionary authority			27 536
4180	Outlays, net (total)			27
4190	Outlays, liet (total)			21

The resources in this schedule are proposed for later transmittal under proposed legislation to reauthorize the Carl D. Perkins Career and Technical Education Act of 2006.

# Career and Technical Education:

Career and technical education State grants.—Funds would support formula grants to States for programs that focus on improving the academic achievement and career and technical skills of secondary and postsecondary students. Funds would also support projects to promote innovation in career and technical education. The request includes funding for a Career and Technical Education Innovation Fund competition for grants to support the development and operation of innovative, evidence-based job training programs in high-demand fields that provide a path to the middle class for low-income individuals.

Career and technical education national programs.—Funds would support discretionary activities to support research, evaluation, data collection, technical assistance, and other national leadership activities aimed at improving the quality and effectiveness of career and technical education. The request includes funding to provide technical assistance and evaluation support for projects under the Career and Technical Education Innovation Fund proposal described in the request for Career and Technical Education State Grants.

# Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identif	ication code 091-0400-2-1-501	2014 actual	2015 est.	2016 est.
	Direct obligations:			
25.2	Other services from non-Federal sources			7
25.5	Research and development contracts			1
25.7	Operation and maintenance of equipment			1
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions			527
99.9	Total new obligations			536

## OFFICE OF POSTSECONDARY EDUCATION

#### Federal Funds

#### HIGHER EDUCATION

For carrying out, to the extent not otherwise provided, titles II, III, IV, V, VI, VII, and VIII of the HEA, the Mutual Educational and Cultural Exchange Act of 1961, and section 117 of the Carl D. Perkins Career and Technical Education Act of 2006, [\$1,924,839,000] \$2,072,045,000: Provided, That \$30,000,000 shall be used for data collection, evaluation, research, and demonstration activities relating to programs under the HEA, including such activities that are designed to test approaches for providing grant, loan, or work assistance under title IV of the HEA in ways that promote access to, and completion of, affordable and high quality postsecondary education programs: Provided further, That notwithstanding any other provision of law, funds made available in this Act to carry out title VI of the HEA and section 102(b)(6) of the Mutual Educational and Cultural Exchange Act of 1961 may be used to support visits and study in foreign countries by individuals who are participating in advanced foreign language training and international studies in areas that are vital to United States national security and who plan to apply their language skills and knowledge of these countries in the fields of government, the professions, or international development: Provided further, That of the funds referred to in the preceding proviso up to 1 percent may be used for program evaluation, national outreach, and information dissemination activities: *Provided further*, That up to 1.5 percent of the funds made available under chapter 2 of subpart 2 of part A of title IV of the HEA may be used for evaluation: Provided further, That up to 2.5 percent of the funds made available under this Act for part B of title VII of the HEA may be used for technical assistance and the evaluation of activities carried out under such section: Provided further, That notwithstanding chapter 1 of subpart 2 of part A of title IV of the HEA, the Secretary may reserve up to \$20,000,000 of the funds made available for section 402A(g) of the HEA to support the demonstration and rigorous evaluation of college access and completion strategies through cooperative agreements with entities that received fiscal year 2015 awards under section 402A. (Department of Education Appropriations Act, 2015.)

Identif	ication code 091-0201-0-1-502	2014 actual	2015 est.	2016 est.
	Obligations by program activity:			
0001	Strengthening institutions	79	80	80
0002	Strengthening tribally controlled colleges and universities	53	53	56
0003	Strengthening Alaska Native and Native Hawaiian-serving			
	institutions	27	27	28
0004	Strengthening historically Black colleges and universities	316	306	313
0005	Strengthening historically Black graduate institutions	58	59	59
0006	Masters degree programs for HBCUs and predominantly Black			
	institutions	11		
0007	Strengthening predominantly Black institutions	9	23	24
0008	Strengthening Asian American- and Native American Pacific	· ·	20	
0000	Islander-serving institutions	8	8	8
0009	Strengthening Native American-serving nontribal	Ü	0	
0003	institutions	8	8	8
0010	Minority science and engineering improvement	9	9	9
0010	willotty science and engineering improvement			
0091	Subtotal, aid for institutional development	578	573	585
0101	Developing Hispanic-serving institutions	99	100	100
0102	Developing Hispanic-serving institution STEM and articulation			
	programs	95	93	100
0103	Promoting baccalaureate opportunities for Hispanic		-	
0100	Americans	20	9	11
0104	International education and foreign language studies	72	72	76
0105	Fund for the Improvement of Postsecondary Education	79	68	200
0106	Model transition programs for students with intellectual	,,	00	200
0100	disabilities into higher education	10	12	12
0107	Tribally controlled postsecondary career and technical	10	12	12
0107	institutions	8	8	8
	IIISTITUTIOIIS			
0191	Subtotal, other aid for institutions	383	362	507
0201	Federal TRIO programs	838	840	860
0202	Gaining early awareness and readiness for undergraduate			
	programs (GEAR UP)	302	302	302
0203	Graduate assistance in areas of national need	29	29	29
0204	Child care access means parents in school	15	15	15
020.	onna care access means parente in concer imminimi			
0291	Subtotal, assistance for students	1,184	1,186	1,206
0301	Teacher quality partnership	41	41	
0302	GPRA data/HEA program evaluation	1		30
0303	College access challenge grants	69		
0391	Subtotal, other higher education activities	111	41	30
			0.162	
0900	Total new obligations	2,256	2,162	2,328

# HIGHER EDUCATION—Continued **Program and Financing**—Continued

Identii	fication code 091–0201–0–1–502	2014 actual	2015 est.	2016 est.
	Budgetary resources:			
1000	Unobligated balance:			100
1000 1001	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	1		123
1012	Discretionary unobligated balance brought fwd, Oct 1 Unobligated balance transfers between expired and unexpired	1		
1012	accounts	129	124	124
	accounts			
1050	Unobligated balance (total)	130	124	247
	Budget authority:			
	Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100	Appropriation	1,925	1,925	2,072
1160	Appropriation, discretionary (total)	1,925	1,925	2,072
1100	Appropriations, mandatory:	1,323	1,323	2,072
1200	Appropriation	428	236	255
1230	Appropriations and/or unobligated balance of	.20	200	200
	appropriations permanently reduced	-31		
1260	Appropriations, mandatory (total)	397	236	255
1700	Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700	Collected	1		
1750	Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total)	1		
1900	Budget authority (total)	2,323	2,161	2,327
	Total budgetary resources available	2,453	2,285	2,574
	Memorandum (non-add) entries:	_,	_,	_,
1940	Unobligated balance expiring	-197		
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year		123	246
3000 3010	Unpaid obligations: Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 Obligations incurred, unexpired accounts	3,084 2,256	3,136 2,162	3,050 2,328
3020	Outlays (gross)	-2.166	-2,248	-2,182
3041	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-38		-,
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year	3,136	3,050	3,196
2100	Memorandum (non-add) entries:	2.004	2 120	2.050
3100 3200	Obligated balance, start of year	3,084	3,136	3,050
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	3,136	3,050	3,196
	Budget authority and outlays, net:			
4000	Discretionary:	1.000	1.005	2.070
4000	Budget authority, gross	1,926	1,925	2,072
4010	Outlays, gross: Outlays from new discretionary authority	33	58	62
4010	Outlays from discretionary balances	1,770	1,756	1,830
4011	outlays from discretionary balances	1,770	1,700	
4020	Outlays, gross (total)	1,803	1,814	1,892
	Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
	Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030	Federal sources	-1		
	Mandatory:			
4090	Budget authority, gross	397	236	255
***	Outlays, gross:		_	
4100	Outlays from new mandatory authority		7	3
4101	Outlays from mandatory balances	363	427	282
4110	Outlays, gross (total)	363	434	290
	Budget authority, net (total)	2,322	2,161	2,327
	Outlays, net (total)	2,165	2,248	2,182
		-,100	_,	-,102

### Aid for institutional development:

Strengthening institutions.—Funds support planning and development grants for improving academic programs and financial management at schools that enroll high proportions of disadvantaged students and have low per-student expenditures.

Strengthening tribally controlled colleges and universities.—Discretionary and mandatory funds support grants to American Indian tribally controlled colleges and universities with scarce resources to enable them to improve and expand their capacity to serve students and to strengthen management and fiscal operations.

Strengthening Alaska Native and Native Hawaiian-serving institutions.—Discretionary and mandatory funds support Alaska Native and Native Hawaiian-serving institutions to enable them to improve and expand their capacity to serve students and to strengthen management and fiscal operations. Strengthening historically Black colleges and universities.—Discretionary and mandatory funds support grants to help historically Black undergraduate institutions to improve and expand their capacity to serve students and to strengthen management and fiscal operations.

Strengthening historically Black graduate institutions.—Funds support grants to help historically Black graduate institutions to improve and expand their capacity to serve students and to strengthen management and fiscal operations.

Strengthening predominantly Black institutions.—Discretionary and mandatory funds support grants to predominantly Black institutions to improve and expand their capacity to serve students.

Strengthening Asian American- and Native American Pacific Islanderserving institutions.—Discretionary and mandatory funds support grants to help Asian American and Native American Pacific Islander-serving institutions improve and expand their capacity to serve students and to strengthen management and fiscal operations.

Strengthening Native American-serving nontribal institutions.—Discretionary and mandatory funds support grants to help Native American-serving nontribal institutions improve and expand their capacity to serve students and to strengthen management and fiscal operations.

Minority science and engineering improvement.—Funds support grants to predominantly minority institutions to help them make long-range improvements in science and engineering education and to increase the participation of minorities in scientific and technological careers.

Aid for Hispanic-serving institutions:

Developing Hispanic-serving institutions.—Funds support Hispanic-serving institutions to help them improve and expand their capacity to serve students.

Developing Hispanic-serving institutions STEM and articulation programs.—Mandatory funds support Hispanic-serving institutions to help them improve and expand their capacity to serve students with priority given to applications that propose to increase the number of Hispanics and other low-income students attaining degrees in the fields of science, technology, engineering, or mathematics; and to develop model transfer and articulation agreements between 2-year Hispanic-serving institutions and 4-year institutions in such fields.

Promoting postbaccalaureate opportunities for Hispanic Americans.—Discretionary funds support Hispanic-serving Institutions to help them expand and improve postbaccalaureate educational opportunities.

Other aid for institutions:

International education and foreign language studies programs.—Funds promote the development and improvement of domestic and overseas international and foreign language programs by providing institutional and fellowship grant funding to strengthen the capability and performance of American education in foreign languages and in area and international studies

Fund for the improvement of postsecondary education.—Funds would support the First in the World initiative, an evidence-based program that supports the development and evaluation of innovative strategies designed to improve college completion, particularly for high-need students.

Model Transition Programs for Students with Intellectual Disabilities into Higher Education.—Funds support grants to institutions of higher education or consortia of such institutions to create or expand high quality, inclusive model comprehensive transition and postsecondary programs for students with intellectual disabilities.

Tribally controlled postsecondary career and technical institutions.—Funds support the operation and improvement of eligible tribally controlled postsecondary career institutions to ensure continued and expanded educational opportunities for Indian students.

Assistance for students:

Federal TRIO programs.—Funds support postsecondary education outreach and student support services to help individuals from disadvantaged backgrounds prepare for, enter, and complete college and graduate studies. DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

Office of Postsecondary Education—Continued Federal Funds—Continued Federal Funds—Federal Fun

Gaining early awareness and readiness for undergraduate programs.—Funds support early college preparation and awareness activities at the State and local levels to ensure that low-income elementary and secondary school students are prepared for and pursue postsecondary education.

Graduate assistance in areas of national need.—Funds support fellowships to graduate students of superior ability who have financial need for study in areas of national need.

Child care access means parents in school.—Funds support a program designed to bolster the participation of low-income parents in postsecondary education through the provision of campus-based child care services.

Other activities:

*GPRA data/HEA program evaluation.*—Funds support data collection, evaluation, research, and demonstration activities relating to programs under the Higher Education Act (HEA).

# Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identif	ication code 091-0201-0-1-502	2014 actual	2015 est.	2016 est.
	Direct obligations:			
25.1	Advisory and assistance services	5	5	4
25.2	Other services from non-Federal sources	7	8	9
25.7	Operation and maintenance of equipment	2	1	1
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions	2,242	2,148	2,314
99.9	Total new obligations	2,256	2,162	2,328

#### HIGHER EDUCATION

(Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO)

#### Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identif	ication code 091-0201-4-1-502	2014 actual	2015 est.	2016 est.
0401 0402	Obligations by program activity: America's college promise College opportunity and graduation bonus			1,365 647
0900	Total new obligations (object class 41.0)			2,012
	Budgetary resources: Budget authority: Appropriations, mandatory:			
1200	Appropriation			2,012
1260 1930	Appropriations, mandatory (total)			2,012 2,012
	Change in obligated balance: Unpaid obligations:			
3010 3020	Obligations incurred, unexpired accounts Outlays (gross)			2,012 -164
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year			1,848
3200	Obligated balance, end of year			1,848
	Budget authority and outlays, net: Mandatory:			
4090	Budget authority, gross			2,012
4100 4180 4190	Outlays from new mandatory authority			164 2,012 164

America's college promise.—Funds are provided to create a new partnership with states to make two years of community college free for responsible students by helping them waive tuition in high-quality programs while promoting key reforms to help more students complete at least two years of college.

College opportunity and graduation bonus.—Funds would support a program to reward colleges that successfully enroll and graduate a significant number of low- and moderate-income students on time and encourage all institutions to improve their performance.

#### HOWARD UNIVERSITY

For partial support of Howard University, \$221,821,000, of which not less than \$3,405,000 shall be for a matching endowment grant pursuant to the Howard University Endowment Act and shall remain available until expended. (Department of Education Appropriations Act, 2015.)

#### Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identif	ication code 091-0603-0-1-502	2014 actual	2015 est.	2016 est.
	Obligations by program activity:			
0001	General support	195	195	195
0002	Howard University Hospital	27	27	27
0900	Total new obligations (object class 41.0)	222	222	222
	Budgetary resources:			
	Budget authority:			
1100	Appropriations, discretionary: Appropriation	222	222	222
1160	Appropriation, discretionary (total)	222	222	222
1930	Total budgetary resources available	222	222	222
3000 3010 3020 3050	Change in obligated balance: Unpaid obligations: Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 Obligations incurred, unexpired accounts Outlays (gross)  Unpaid obligations, end of year Memorandum (non-add) entries:	4 222 -222 4	4 222 -213 	13 222 -222 -13
3100 3200	Obligated balance, start of year Obligated balance, end of year	4 4	4 13	13 13
	Budget authority and outlays, net: Discretionary:			
4000	Budget authority, gross	222	222	222
4010	Outlays, gross:  Outlays from new discretionary authority	219	209	209
4010	Outlays from discretionary authority  Outlays from discretionary balances	219	209 4	209
4011	outlays from discretionary paramoes			
4020	Outlays, gross (total)	222	213	222
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	222	222	222
4190	Outlays, net (total)	222	213	222

Howard University is a private, nonprofit educational institution consisting of 13 schools and colleges. Federal funds are used to provide partial support for university programs as well as for the teaching hospital facilities. In 2014, Federal funding represented approximately 38 percent of the University's revenue.

## COLLEGE HOUSING AND ACADEMIC FACILITIES LOANS PROGRAM

For Federal administrative expenses to carry out activities related to existing facility loans pursuant to section 121 of the HEA, [\$435,000] \$450,000. (Department of Education Appropriations Act, 2015.)

# HISTORICALLY BLACK COLLEGE AND UNIVERSITY CAPITAL FINANCING PROGRAM ACCOUNT

For the cost of guaranteed loans, \$19,096,000, as authorized pursuant to part D of title III of the HEA, which shall remain available through September 30, [2016] 2017: Provided, That such costs, including the cost of modifying such loans, shall be as defined in section 502 of the Congressional Budget Act of 1974: Provided further, That these funds are available to subsidize total loan principal, any part of which is to be guaranteed, not to exceed \$303,593,000: Provided further, That these funds may be used to support loans to public and private Historically Black Colleges and Universities without regard to the limitations within section 344(a) of the HEA.

In addition, for administrative expenses to carry out the Historically Black College and University Capital Financing Program entered into pursuant to part D of title III of the HEA, [\$334,000] \$340,000. (Department of Education Appropriations Act, 2015.)

# COLLEGE HOUSING AND ACADEMIC FACILITIES LOANS PROGRAM ACCOUNT—Continued Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

ldentif	ication code 091-0241-0-1-502	2014 actual	2015 est.	2016 est.
	Obligations by program activity: Credit program obligations:			
0701	Direct loan subsidy	3	19	19
705	Reestimates of direct loan subsidy	21	31	
709	Administrative expenses	1	1	1
900	Total new obligations (object class 41.0)	25	51	20
	Budgetary resources: Unobligated balance:			
000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1		16	16
001	Discretionary unobligated balance brought fwd, Oct 1 Budget authority:		16	
100	Appropriations, discretionary:		00	0.0
100	Appropriation	20	20	20
160	Appropriation, discretionary (total)	20	20	20
200	Appropriation	36	31	
260	Appropriations, mandatory (total)	36	31	
900	Budget authority (total)	56	51	20
	Total budgetary resources available	56	67	36
330	Memorandum (non-add) entries:	50	07	30
940	Unobligated balance expiring	-15		
941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	16	16	16
	Change in obligated balance: Unpaid obligations:			
000	Unpaid obligations: Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	35	28	36
010	Obligations incurred, unexpired accounts	25	51	20
020	Outlays (gross)	-32	-43	-12
050	Hannid abligations and of once		36	4/
iuou	Unpaid obligations, end of year Memorandum (non-add) entries:	28	30	44
100	Obligated balance, start of year	35	28	36
200	Obligated balance, start of yearObligated balance, end of year	28	36	44
1000	Budget authority and outlays, net: Discretionary: Budget authority, gross	20	20	20
ŧUUU	Outlays, gross:	20	20	20
010	Outlays from new discretionary authority	3	5	
011	Outlays from discretionary balances	8	7	7
020	Outlays, gross (total)	11	12	12
łUZU	Mandatory:	11	12	12
1090	Budget authority, gross	36	31	
1100	Outlays, gross: Outlays from new mandatory authority	21	31	
1180		56	51	20
1180 1190	Budget authority, net (total)	32	43	12
1130	outlays, not (total)	32	43	12

#### Summary of Loan Levels, Subsidy Budget Authority and Outlays by Program (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 091-0241-0-1-502	2014 actual	2015 est.	2016 est.
Direct loan levels supportable by subsidy budget authority:			
115002 Historically Black Colleges and Universities	111	303	303
115999 Total direct loan levels	111	303	303
132002 Historically Black Colleges and Universities	3.09	5.94	6.67
132999 Weighted average subsidy rate Direct loan subsidy budget authority:	3.09	5.94	6.67
133002 Historically Black Colleges and Universities	3	19	19
13399 Total subsidy budget authority	3	19	19
134002 Historically Black Colleges and Universities	10	11	11
	10	11	11
135002 Historically Black Colleges and Universities	12	-6	
135003 HBCU Hurricane Supplemental		-46	
135999 Total direct loan reestimates	-2	-52	
Administrative expense data:			
3510 Budget authority	1	1	1
3590 Outlays from new authority		1	1

As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, this account records the subsidy costs associated with the direct loans obligated and loan guarantees committed in 1992 and beyond, as well as any administrative expenses for the College Housing and Academic Facilities Loans (CHAFL) Program and the Historically Black College and University (HBCU) Capital Financing Program. The subsidy amounts are estimated on a present value basis; the administrative expenses are on a cash basis. These programs are administered separately but consolidated in the Budget for presentation purposes.

College housing and academic facilities loans program.—Funds for this activity pay the Federal costs of administering CHAFL, College Housing Loans (CHL), and Higher Education Facilities Loans (HEFL) programs. Prior to 1994, these programs provided financing for the construction, reconstruction, and renovation of housing, academic, and other educational facilities. Although no new loans have been awarded since 1993, the Department of Education will incur costs for administering the outstanding loans through 2030.

Historically Black college and university capital financing program.—The HBCU Capital Financing Program provides HBCUs with access to capital financing for the repair, renovation, and construction of classrooms, libraries, laboratories, dormitories, instructional equipment, and research instrumentation. The authorizing statute gives the Department authority to enter into insurance agreements with a private for-profit Designated Bonding Authority. The bonding authority issues the loans and maintains an escrow account in which 5 percent of each institution's principal is deposited. The Budget requests \$19.1 million in new loan subsidies, allowing the program to guarantee an estimated \$286 million in new loans in 2016. The Budget also requests a 2-year period of availability for this loan subsidy. In addition, the Budget requests funds for the Federal costs of administering the program and providing technical assistance activities that improve the financial stability of HBCUs.

## **Employment Summary**

Identification code 091-0241-0-1-502	2014 actual	2015 est.	2016 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	4	4	4

# COLLEGE HOUSING AND ACADEMIC FACILITIES LOANS FINANCING ACCOUNT

Identif	ication code 091–4252–0–3–502	2014 actual	2015 est.	2016 est.
	Obligations by program activity:			
0713	Credit program obligations: Payment of interest to Treasury	1	1	1
	•	-		
0900	Total new obligations	1	1	1
	Budgetary resources: Financing authority:			
1800	Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory: Collected	2	1	1
1825	Spending authority from offsetting collections applied to repay debt	-1		
1850	Spending auth from offsetting collections, mand (total)	1	1	1
1930	Total budgetary resources available	1	1	1
	Change in obligated balance: Unpaid obligations:			
3010	Obligations incurred, unexpired accounts	1	1	1
3020	Financing disbursements (gross)	-1	-1	-1
	Financing authority and disbursements, net:			
4090	Financing authority, gross	1	1	1
4110	Financing disbursements, gross  Offsets against gross financing authority and disbursements:  Offsetting collections (collected) from:	1	1	1
4123	Interest repayments	-2	-1	-1

Office of Postsecondary Education—Continued Federal Funds—Continued

369

	Financing authority, net (total)	-1 -1		
	Status of Direct Loans (in millions of	of dollars)		
Identi	ication code 091–4252–0–3–502	2014 actual	2015 est.	2016 est.
1210 1251	Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding: Outstanding, start of year Repayments: Repayments and prepayments	5	5	5
1290	Outstanding, end of year	5	5	5

#### Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)

Identif	cation code 091-4252-0-3-502	2013 actual	2014 actual
	ASSETS:		
	Net value of assets related to post-1991 direct loans receivable:		
1401	Direct loans receivable, gross	10	5
1405	Allowance for subsidy cost (-)	-2	-1
1499	Net present value of assets related to direct loans	8	4
1999 I	Total assets	8	4
2103	Federal liabilities: Debt	8	4
4999	Total liabilities and net position	8	4

## COLLEGE HOUSING AND ACADEMIC FACILITIES LOANS LIQUIDATING ACCOUNT

## Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identif	ication code 091–0242–0–1–502	2014 actual	2015 est.	2016 est.
	Obligations by program activity:			
	Credit program obligations:			
0713	Payment of interest to Treasury	3	4	4
0900	Total new obligations (object class 43.0)	3	4	4
	Budgetary resources:			
	Budget authority:			
1000	Appropriations, mandatory:	1		,
1200	Appropriation	1	1	1
1260	Appropriations, mandatory (total)	1	1	1
	Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800	Collected	21	26	26
1820	Capital transfer of spending authority from offsetting			
	collections to general fund	-15	-19	-19
1825	Spending authority from offsetting collections applied to			_
	repay debt		4	
1850	Spending auth from offsetting collections, mand (total)	2	3	3
1900	Budget authority (total)	3	4	4
1930	Total budgetary resources available	3	4	4
	Change in obligated balance: Unpaid obligations:			
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	1	1	1
3010	Obligations incurred, unexpired accounts	3	4	4
3020	Outlays (gross)	-3	_4	_4
0020	33.370 (8.333)			
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year	1	1	1
	Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100	Obligated balance, start of year	1	1	1
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	1	1	1
	Budget authority and outlays, net:			
	Mandatory:			
4090	Budget authority, gross	3	4	4
	Outlays, gross:			
4100	Outlays from new mandatory authority	3	4	4
	Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
4100	Offsetting collections (collected) from:	01	00	
4123	Non-Federal sources	-21	-26	-26
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	-18	-22	-22
4190	Outlays, net (total)	-18	-22	-22

## Status of Direct Loans (in millions of dollars)

Identif	Identification code 091-0242-0-1-502		2015 est.	2016 est.
1210 1251	Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding: Outstanding, start of year Repayments: Repayments and prepayments	132 4	128 -4	124 -4
1290	Outstanding, end of year	128	124	120

As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, the College Housing and Academic Facilities Loans Liquidating Account records all cash flows to and from the Government resulting from direct loans obligated prior to 1992. This account includes loans made under the College Housing and Academic Facilities Loans, College Housing Loans, and Higher Education Facilities Loans programs, which continue to be administered separately.

# Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)

cation code 091-0242-0-1-502	2013 actual 2	
SSETS:		
Direct loans, gross	132	128
Interest receivable	6	6
Value of assets related to direct loans	138	134
Total assets	138	134
IABILITIES:		
Federal liabilities:		
Debt	42	38
Resources payable to Treasury	96	96
Total liabilities	138	134
Total liabilities and net position	138	134
	SSETS: Direct loans, gross	SSETS:   132

# HISTORICALLY BLACK COLLEGE AND UNIVERSITY CAPITAL FINANCING DIRECT LOAN FINANCING ACCOUNT

Identif	ication code 091–4255–0–3–502	2014 actual	2015 est.	2016 est.
	Obligations by program activity:			
0004	Interest paid to Treasury (FFB)	27	22	30
0710	Direct loan obligations	111	303	303
0742	Downward reestimate paid to receipt account	24	39	
0743	Interest on downward reestimates		44	
0791	Direct program activities, subtotal	135	386	303
0900	Total new obligations	162	408	333
	Budgetary resources:			
1000	Unobligated balance: Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	242	252	230
1023	Unobligated balances applied to repay debt	_5	232	230
1050	Unobligated balance (total)Financing authority:	237	252	230
	Borrowing authority, mandatory:			
1400	Borrowing authority	111	303	303
1440	Borrowing authority, mandatory (total)	111	303	303
	Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800	Collected	87	132	106
1825	Spending authority from offsetting collections applied to	01	40	45
	repay debt			-45
1850	Spending auth from offsetting collections, mand (total)	66	83	61
1900	Financing authority (total)	177	386	364
1930	Total budgetary resources available	414	638	594
1941	Memorandum (non-add) entries: Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	252	230	261
	Change in obligated balance: Unpaid obligations:			
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	260	212	463
3010	Obligations incurred, unexpired accounts	162	408	333
3020	Financing disbursements (gross)	-210	-157	-239

# HISTORICALLY BLACK COLLEGE AND UNIVERSITY CAPITAL FINANCING DIRECT LOAN FINANCING ACCOUNT—Continued

## Program and Financing—Continued

Identif	fication code 091-4255-0-3-502	ode 091–4255–0–3–502 2014 actual 2015 est.		2016 est.	
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of yearUncollected payments:	212	463	557	
3060	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-22	-22	-22	
3090	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-22	-22	-22	
3100	Obligated balance, start of year	238	190	441	
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	190	190 441		
	Financing authority and disbursements, net:				
4090	Financing authority, gross	177	386	364	
4110	Financing disbursements: Financing disbursements, gross Offsets against gross financing authority and disbursements:	210	157	239	
4120	Offsetting collections (collected) from: Federal sources	-31	-42	-11	
4122	Interest on uninvested funds	-11	-19	-20	
4123	Interest repayments	-22	-22	-30	
4123	Principal repayments	-23	-49	-45	
4130	Offsets against gross financing auth and disbursements (total)	-87	-132	-106	
4160	Financing authority, net (mandatory)	90	254	258	
4170	Financing disbursements, net (mandatory)	123	25	133	
4180	Financing authority, net (total)	90	254	258	
4190	Financing disbursements, net (total)	123	25	133	

## Status of Direct Loans (in millions of dollars)

Identif	Identification code 091–4255–0–3–502		2015 est.	2016 est.
1111	Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on obligations:  Direct loan obligations from current-year authority	111	303	303
1150	Total direct loan obligations	111	303	303
1210	Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding: Outstanding, start of year	1,128	1,259	1,332
1231 1251	Disbursements: Direct loan disbursements Repayments: Repayments and prepayments	158 27	114 -41	174 41
1290	Outstanding, end of year	1,259	1,332	1,465

As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, this non-budgetary account records all cash flows to and from the Federal Government resulting from direct loans obligated in 1996 and beyond. The Federal Financing Bank (FFB) purchases bonds issued by the HBCU Designated Bonding Authority. Under the policies governing Federal credit programs, bonds purchased by the FFB and supported by the Department of Education with a letter of credit create the equivalent of a Federal direct loan. HBCU bonds are also available for purchase by the private sector, and these will be treated as loan guarantees. However, the Department anticipates that all HBCU loans will be financed by the FFB. The amounts in this account are a means of financing and are not included in the budget totals.

# Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 091-4255-0-3-502		2013 actual	2014 actual	
	ISSETS:			
1101	Federal assets: Fund balances with Treasury	202	202	
	Net value of assets related to post-1991 direct loans receivable:			
1401	Direct loans receivable, gross	1,259	1,259	
1402	Interest receivable	11	11	
1405	Allowance for subsidy cost (-)	-207	-207	
1499	Net present value of assets related to direct loans	1,063	1,063	
1999	Total assets	1,265	1,265	
Į	IABILITIES:			
	Federal liabilities:			
2102	Interest payable	6	6	
2103	Debt	1,259	1,259	
2999	Total liabilities	1,265	1,265	

# 4999 Total liabilities and net position 1,265

## OFFICE OF FEDERAL STUDENT AID

#### Federal Funds

#### STUDENT FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE

For carrying out subparts 1 [, 3, and 10] and 3 of part A, and part C of title IV of the HEA, \$24,198,210,000, which shall remain available through September 30, [2016] 2017: Provided, That, of amounts provided under this heading, \$2,124,000,000 shall also be available for Pell Grants for award year 2017–2018. The maximum Pell Grant for which a student shall be eligible during award year [2015–2016] 2016–2017 shall be \$4,860. (Department of Education Appropriations Act, 2015.)

## Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

2014 actual

2015 est.

2016 est.

Identification code 091-0200-0-1-502

0101	Obligations by program activity: Federal Pell grants	29,808	31,297	32,169
0201	Federal supplemental educational opportunity grants	736	734	733
0202	(SEOG) Federal work-study	978	992	990
0291	Campus-based activities - Subtotal	1,714	1,726	1,723
0900	Total new obligations (object class 41.0)	31,522	33,023	33,892
	Budgetary resources:			
	Unobligated balance:			
1000 1001	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	11,895	10,514	8,401
1001	Discretionary unobligated balance brought fwd, Oct 1  Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	4,308 231	5,130	
1021	recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations			
1050	Unobligated balance (total)	12,126	10,514	8,401
	Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100	Appropriation	24,486	24,198	24,198
1160	Appropriation, discretionary (total)	24,486	24,198	24,198
	Appropriations, mandatory:	,	- 1,	,
1200	Appropriation	5,424	6,712	6,519
1260	Appropriations, mandatory (total)	5.424	6,712	6,519
1900	Budget authority (total)	29,910	30,910	30,717
1930	Total budgetary resources available	42,036	41,424	39,118
1041	Memorandum (non-add) entries:	10 514	0.401	E 000
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	10,514	8,401	5,226
	Change in obligated balance: Unpaid obligations:			
3000	Unpaid obligations: Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	22,727	20,772	21,730
3010	Obligations incurred, unexpired accounts	31,522	33,023	33,892
3011	Obligations incurred, expired accounts	117		
3020	Outlays (gross)	-33,176	-32,065	-32,987
3040	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired			
3041	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired			
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year	20,772	21,730	22,635
	Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100	Obligated balance, start of year	22,727	20,772	21,730
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	20,772	21,730	22,635
	Budget authority and outlays, net:			
	Discretionary:			
4000	Budget authority, gross	24,486	24,198	24,198
4010	Outlays, gross: Outlays from new discretionary authority	4.396	4.695	5.531
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances	20,484	16,463	21,528
4000	O He comment to be D	04.000	01.150	07.050
4020	Outlays, gross (total)	24,880	21,158	27,059
4090	Budget authority, gross	5,424	6,712	6,519
4100	Outlays, gross:	0.000	0.400	1.005
4100 4101	Outlays from new mandatory authority Outlays from mandatory balances	2,009 6,287	2,468 8,439	1,695 4,233
4101	outlays from manuatory parallers			4,233
4110	Outlays, gross (total)	8,296	10,907	5,928
4180		29,910	30,910	30,717
4190	Outlays, net (total)	33,176	32,065	32,987

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

Office of Federal Student Aid—Continued Federal Funds—Continued Federal Federal Funds—Continued Federal Funds—Continued Federal Feder

Status of Direct Loans (in millions of dollars)

Identifi	cation code 091-0200-0-1-502	2014 actual	2015 est.	2016 est.
	Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210	Outstanding, start of year	317	330	321
1251	Repayments: Repayments and prepayments	-36	-28	-24
	Write-offs for default:			
1263	Direct loans		-1	-1
1264	Other adjustments, net (+ or -)	49	20	20
1290	Outstanding, end of year	330	321	316

Notes.—Figures include, in all years, institutional matching share of defaulted notes assigned from institutions to the Education Department.

Funding from the Student Financial Assistance account and related matching funds would provide more than 11.0 million awards totaling more than \$34.9 billion in available aid in award year 2016–2017. In addition, the request would provide \$4.1 billion in aid to an estimated 731,000 students through an expanded Perkins loan program.

Federal Pell grants.—Pell Grants are the single largest source of grant aid for postsecondary education. Funding for this program is provided from two sources: discretionary appropriations and mandatory budget authority provided by the College Cost Reduction and Access Act, as amended, and changes to the Higher Education Act of 1965 made in the 2012 appropriations act.

In 2016, nearly 8.4 million undergraduates will receive up to \$4,860 from the discretionary award and an additional \$1,055 from the mandatory addon to help pay for postsecondary education. Undergraduate students establish eligibility for these grants under award and need determination rules set out in the authorizing statute and annual appropriations act. The 2016 Budget request includes \$22.5 billion in discretionary funding for Pell Grants in 2016, which, when combined with mandatory funding, will support a projected maximum award of \$5,915. Additionally, the Budget proposes to make several small reforms to the Pell Grant program:

First, it will strengthen academic progress requirements in the Pell Grant program.

Second, it would allow students enrolled in eligible career pathways programs to get the maximum Pell Grant award. An expansion in 2015 only provided these students partial Pell awards.

Third, it would limit the receipt of additional Pell disbursements by recipients who are not advancing academically.

Fourth, the Budget would move Iraq Afghanistan Service Grants to the Pell Grant program so eligible students receive the full, non-sequestered Pell award

Fifth, and finally, the Budget proposes eliminating questions related to assets, non-IRS untaxed income, non-IRS income exclusions, and other income adjustments, which have been shown to confuse students. To prevent resulting decreases in Pell Grant awards, the Budget also proposes a \$600 reduction in Expected Family Contributions.

The Budget also extends the inflationary increase to the maximum Pell grant award, which is scheduled to end after the 2017–2018 award year.

Federal supplemental educational opportunity grants (SEOG).—Federal funds are awarded by formula to qualifying institutions, which use these funds to award grants to undergraduate students. While institutions have discretion in awarding these funds, they are required to give priority to Pell Grant recipients and other students with exceptional need. The Federal share of these grants cannot exceed 75 percent of the total grant. The 2016 Budget includes \$733 million for SEOG, which would generate \$976.5 million in aid to 1.6 million students.

Federal work-study.—Federal funds are awarded by formula to qualifying institutions, which provide part-time jobs to eligible undergraduate and graduate students. Hourly earnings under this program must be at least the Federal minimum wage. Federal funding, in most cases, pays 75 percent of a student's hourly wages, with the remaining 25 percent paid by the employer. The Federal Work-Study program also requires participating institutions to use at least 7 percent of their total funds for students employed in community service jobs. The 2016 Budget includes \$989.7 million

for Work-Study, which would generate \$1.2 billion in aid to 703,000 students.

Federal Perkins loans.—Institutions award low-interest loans from institutional revolving funds, which are comprised of Federal Capital Contributions, institutional matching funds, and student repayments on outstanding loans. No new Federal Capital Contributions have been appropriated since 2004, and the program is scheduled to end at the end of 2015. Some students are eligible for loans for five additional years through a narrow grandfathering provision. As current Perkins Loan borrowers repay their loans, schools would remit the Federal share of those payments to the Department of Education, beginning at the statutory date described in the Higher Education Act of 1965. Schools would retain their own share of the revolving funds. The Budget proposes to modernize and expand the Perkins Loan program so more colleges can participate and more students can access loans. The proposal would increase, beginning on July 1, 2016, the annual loan amounts available to students to \$8.5 billion. Rather than operating through institutional revolving funds, the Federal Government would originate and service Perkins Loans. Loan volume would be allocated among degree-granting institutions. This new formula will encourage colleges to control costs and offer need-based aid to prevent excessive indebtedness. Schools would have some discretion about student eligibility. Perkins Loan borrowers would be charged the same interest rate as Unsubsidized Stafford Loan borrowers. Perkins loans would accrue interest while students are in school, and other loan terms and conditions would be the same as current Unsubsidized Stafford loans. Mandatory loan subsidy costs of this proposal would reduce 2016 outlays by \$418 million, savings which would be reinvested in student aid, specifically to continue indexing the Pell Grant to inflation beyond 2017. Subsidy costs are displayed in the Federal Perkins Loan program account.

Iraq and Afghanistan service grants.—This program provides non-need-based grants to students whose parent or guardian was a member of the Armed Forces and died in Iraq or Afghanistan as a result of performing military service after September 11, 2001. Service Grants are equal to the maximum Pell Grant for a given award year. The 2016 Budget proposes to move the Iraq and Afghanistan Service Grant program into the Pell Grant program, so eligible students receive a full, non-sequestered award.

Funding tables.—The following tables display student aid funds available, the number of aid awards, average awards, and the unduplicated count of recipients from each Federal student aid program. Loan amounts reflect the amount actually loaned to borrowers, not the Federal cost of these loans. The data in these tables include matching funds wherever appropriate. The 2016 data in these tables reflect the Administration's legislative proposals.

# AID FUNDS AVAILABLE FOR POSTSECONDARY EDUCATION AND TRAINING

[in thousands of dollars]			
	2014	2015	2016
Pell grants	\$30,998,135	\$31,326,815	\$32,113,120
Student loans:			
Subsidized Stafford loans	26,199,894	26,346,005	26,954,466
Unsubsidized Stafford loans (Undergraduates)	27,950,514	28,513,646	29,969,604
Unsubsidized Stafford loans (Graduate students)	26,611,965	28,988,697	31,013,184
Unsubsidized Stafford loans (total)	55,562,479	57,502,343	60,982,788
Parent PLUS loans	10,786,584	11,361,379	11,978,431
Grad PLUS loans	8,266,179	8,705,513	9,244,696
PLUS loans (total)	19,053,303	20,066,893	21,223,127
Consolidation	34,569,391	26,575,291	27,808,075
Perkins loans	1,010,264	1,010,264	613,044
Unsubsidized Perkins loans	0	0	4,113,423
Student loans, subtotal	136,395,331	131,500,796	141,694,923
Work-study	1,158,522	1,176,350	1,176,350
Supplemental educational opportunity grants	976,513	976,513	976,513
Iraq and Afghanistan service grants	331	376	$0^1$
TEACH grants	91,554	80,423	94,318
Total aid available	169,614,386	165,056,273	176,051,225

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> Value in 2016 reflects Budget policy to make Iraq and Afghanistan service grants part of the Pell Grant program.

4090

# STUDENT FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE—Continued

## NUMBER OF AID AWARDS

ſin	th	າດເ	เรล	nc	IST

	2014	2015	2016
Pell grants	8,173	8,237	8,376
Subsidized Stafford loans	8,134	8,141	8,321
Unsubsidized Stafford loans (Undergraduates)	8,108	8,175	8,494
Unsubsidized Stafford loans (Graduate students)	1,979	2,038	2,142
Parent PLUS loans	849	880	913
Grad PLUS loans	514	537	564
Consolidation loans	686	488	503
Perkins loans	502	502	313
Unsubsidized Perkins loans	0	0	731
Work-study	692	703	703
Supplemental educational opportunity grants	1,629	1,629	1,629
Iraq and Afghanistan service grants	$0^1$	$0^1$	$0^2$
TEACH grants	33	31	33
Total awards	31,299	31,361	32,724

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup>Number of recipients is fewer than 1,000.

## **AVERAGE AID AWARDS**

#### [in whole dollars]

	2014	2015	2016
Pell grants	3,793	3,803	3,834
Subsidized Stafford loans	3,221	3,236	3,240
Unsubsidized Stafford loans (Undergraduates)	3,447	3,488	3,526
Unsubsidized Stafford loans (Graduate students)	13,954	14,226	14,476
Parent PLUS loans	12,703	12,907	13,117
Grad PLUS loans	16,098	16,219	16,383
Consolidation loans	50,390	54,415	55,294
Perkins loans	2,014	2,014	1,957
Unsubsidized Perkins loans	0	0	5,630
Work-study	1,673	1,673	1,678
Supplemental educational opportunity grants	599	599	599
Iraq and Afghanistan service grants	4,940	5,013	$0^1$
TEACH grants	2,815	2,633	2,825
1			

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> Value in 2016 reflects Budget policy to make Iraq and Afghanistan service grants part of the Pell Grant program.

# NUMBER OF STUDENTS AIDED

Γin	thousands]	

	2014	2015	2016
Unduplicated student count	12,770	13,150	13,235

## ADMINISTRATIVE PAYMENTS TO INSTITUTIONS

Γin	thousands	of dollars	ı
Lim	tiiuusaiius	or uomars	

	2014	2015	2016
Pell grants	40,865	41,185	41,880
Work-study	46,877	47,598	47,598
Supplemental educational opportunity grants	14,386	14,386	14,386
Perkins loans	50,977	50,977	30,934

# STUDENT FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE

(Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO)

## Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identif	dentification code 091-0200-4-1-502		cation code 091-0200-4-1-502 2014 actual 2015 est.		2016 est.
	Budgetary resources:				
	Budget authority:				
	Appropriations, mandatory:				
1200	Appropriation			-60	
1260	Appropriations, mandatory (total)			-60	
1930				-60 -60	
1930	Total budgetary resources available			-00	
1041				cc	
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year			-60	
	Change in obligated balance:				
2020	Unpaid obligations:			10	
3020	Outlays (gross)			16	
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year			16	
0000	Memorandum (non-add) entries:		***************************************	- `	
3200	Obligated balance, end of year			16	
3200	Obligated balance, one of year			10	

	Outlays, gross:		
4100	Outlays from new mandatory authority	 	-16
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	 	-60
4190	Outlays, net (total)	 	-16

# STUDENT AID ADMINISTRATION

For Federal administrative expenses to carry out part D of title I, and subparts 1, 3, [9, and 10] and 9 of part A, and parts B, C, D, and E of title IV of the HEA, and subpart 1 of part A of title VII of the Public Health Service Act, [\$1,396,924,000] \$1,581,854,000, to remain available through September 30, [2016] 2017. (Department of Education Appropriations Act, 2015.)

# Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

	fication code 091-0202-0-1-502	2014 actual	2015 est.	2016 est.
	Obligations by program activity:			
0001	Student aid administration	837	716	72
0002	Discretionary servicing activities	565	681	85
0900	Total new obligations	1,402	1,397	1,58
	Budgetary resources:			
1000	Unobligated balance: Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	55	57	57
1001	Discretionary unobligated balance brought fwd, Oct 1	55		
1021	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	11		
1050	Unobligated balance (total)	66	57	5
1000	Budget authority:	00	07	
	Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100	Appropriation	1,166	1,397	1,582
1121	Appropriations transferred from other acct [075–0340]	1		
1160	Appropriation, discretionary (total)	1,167	1,397	1,582
1100	Appropriations, mandatory:	1,107	1,007	1,002
1200	Appropriation	258		
1230	Appropriations and/or unobligated balance of			
	appropriations permanently reduced			
1260	Appropriations, mandatory (total)	227		
1900	Budget authority (total)	1,394	1,397	1,582
	Total budgetary resources available	1,460	1,454	1,639
	Memorandum (non-add) entries:	-,	-,	-,
1940	Unobligated balance expiring	-1		
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	57	57	57
3000 3010	Change in obligated balance: Unpaid obligations: Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	604	C40	
3020	Obligations incurred, unexpired accounts Outlays (gross)	1,402 -1,328	640 1,397 -1,244	1,582
3040	Outlays (gross) Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-1,328 -11	1,397	1,582 -1,438
3040	Outlays (gross)	-1,328	1,397 -1,244	1,582 -1,438
3040 3041	Outlays (gross) Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-1,328 -11	1,397 -1,244	1,582 -1,438
3040 3041	Outlays (gross)	-1,328 -11 -27	1,397 -1,244	1,582 -1,438
3040 3041 3050 3100	Outlays (gross)	-1,328 -11 -27 -640	1,397 -1,244  793	1,585 -1,438 
3040 3041 3050 3100	Outlays (gross)	-1,328 -11 -27 	1,397 -1,244  	1,582 -1,438 
3040 3041 3050 3100	Outlays (gross)  Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired  Unpaid obligations, end of year  Memorandum (non-add) entries: Obligated balance, start of year  Obligated balance, end of year  Budget authority and outlays, net:	-1,328 -11 -27 -640	1,397 -1,244  793	1,582 -1,438 
	Outlays (gross)	-1,328 -11 -27 -640	1,397 -1,244  793	1,582 -1,438 
3040 3041 3050 3100 3200 4000	Outlays (gross)	-1,328 -11 -27 640 604 640	1,397 -1,244 	1,582 -1,438 
3040 3041 3050 3100 3200 4000 4010	Outlays (gross)	-1,328 -11 -27 640 604 640	1,397 -1,244  793 640 793	1,58% -1,438 
3040 3041 3050 3100 3200 4000 4011	Outlays (gross)  Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired  Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired  Unpaid obligations, end of year  Memorandum (non-add) entries: Obligated balance, start of year Obligated balance, end of year  Budget authority and outlays, net: Discretionary: Budget authority, gross Outlays, gross: Outlays from new discretionary authority Outlays from discretionary balances  Outlays, gross (total)	-1,328 -11 -27 640 604 640 1,167	1,397 -1,244  793 640 793 1,397 763	1,58% -1,438 
3040 3041 3050 3100 33200 4000 4010 4011 4020	Outlays (gross)  Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired  Unpaid obligations, end of year  Memorandum (non-add) entries: Obligated balance, start of year Obligated balance, end of year  Budget authority and outlays, net: Discretionary: Budget authority, gross Outlays, gross: Outlays from new discretionary authority Outlays from discretionary balances  Outlays, gross (total) Mandatory:	-1,328 -11 -27 640 604 640 1,167 564 439 1,003	1,397 -1,244 793 640 793 1,397 763 469	1,58% -1,438 -937 
3040 3041 3050 3100 33200 4000 4010 4011 4020	Outlays (gross)  Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-1,328 -11 -27 640 604 640 1,167 564 439	1,397 -1,244 	1,58% -1,438 
3040 3041 3050 3100 3200 4000 4010 4011 4020 4090	Outlays (gross)  Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-1,328 -11 -27 640 604 640 1,167 564 439 1,003 227	1,397 -1,244 	1,58% -1,438 
3040 3041 3050 3100 3200 4000 4010 4011 4020 4090	Outlays (gross)  Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired  Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired  Unpaid obligations, end of year  Memorandum (non-add) entries: Obligated balance, start of year Obligated balance, end of year  Budget authority and outlays, net: Discretionary: Budget authority, gross Outlays, gross: Outlays from new discretionary authority Outlays from discretionary balances  Outlays, gross (total)  Mandatory: Budget authority, gross Outlays, gross: Outlays, gross: Outlays, gross: Outlays, gross: Outlays, gross:	-1,328 -11 -27 640 604 640 1,167 564 439 1,003	1,397 -1,244 793 640 793 1,397 763 469	1,58% -1,43% -93% -93% -1,58% 
3040 3041 3050 3100 3200 4000 4011 4020 4090 4100 4101	Outlays (gross)  Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-1,328 -11 -27 640 604 640 1,167 564 439 1,003 227 216 109	1,397 -1,244 	1,582 -1,438 -937 7937 1,582 853 582 1,438
3040 3041 3050 3100 3200 4000 4011 4020 4090 4100 4110	Outlays (gross)  Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired  Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired  Unpaid obligations, end of year  Memorandum (non-add) entries: Obligated balance, start of year  Obligated balance, end of year  Budget authority and outlays, net: Discretionary: Budget authority, gross  Outlays, gross: Outlays from new discretionary authority Outlays from discretionary balances  Outlays, gross (total)  Mandatory: Budget authority, gross  Outlays, gross: Outlays, gross: Outlays from new mandatory authority Outlays from new mandatory authority Outlays from mandatory balances  Outlays, gross: Outlays from mandatory balances	-1,328 -11 -27 640 604 640 1,167 564 439 1,003 227 216 109 325	1,397 -1,244 	1,582 -1,438 -937 793 937 1,582 855 582 1,438
3040 3041 3050 3100 3200 4000 4011 4020 4090 4100 4101 4110 4180	Outlays (gross)  Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired  Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired  Unpaid obligations, end of year  Memorandum (non-add) entries: Obligated balance, start of year  Obligated balance, end of year  Budget authority and outlays, net: Discretionary: Budget authority, gross  Outlays, gross: Outlays from new discretionary authority Outlays from discretionary balances  Outlays, gross (total)  Mandatory: Budget authority, gross  Outlays, gross: Outlays, gross: Outlays from new mandatory authority Outlays from new mandatory authority Outlays from mandatory balances  Outlays, gross: Outlays from mandatory balances	-1,328 -11 -27 640 604 640 1,167 564 439 1,003 227 216 109	1,397 -1,244 	937 793 937 1,582 853 582 1,438

The Department of Education manages Federal student aid programs that will provide nearly \$148 billion in new Federal student aid grants and loans to 13.2 million students and parents in 2016. The Offices of Postsecondary Education, the Under Secretary and Federal Student Aid (FSA) are primarily

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup>Value in 2016 reflects Budget policy to make Iraq and Afghanistan service grants part of the Pell Grant program.

Office of Federal Student Aid—Continued Federal Funds—Continued 373 DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

responsible for administering the Federal student financial assistance programs. FSA was created by Congress in 1998 with a mandate to improve service to students and other student aid program participants, reduce student aid administration costs, and improve accountability and program integrity.

#### Student Aid Administration

The 2016 Budget includes \$727 million for student aid administration activities and \$855 million for loan servicing activities, for a total of \$1.582 billion in discretionary budget authority. Administrative functions supported by these discretionary funds include: processing student aid applications; providing and tracking aid awards to students, parents, and schools; servicing the Department's loan portfolio; promoting efforts to reach key student populations; and simplifying the student aid application.

Servicing costs are largely determined by volume (borrower accounts per month) and the negotiated contractual per-borrower price for each type of loan status (such as in-school, repayment, deferment, and forbearance). Changes in the distribution of borrowers in each loan status affect the total overall cost for servicing since servicers are paid more for in-repayment borrowers than for in-school borrowers and less for borrowers who are delinquent than those who are current. The servicing contracts' incentive-based pricing and the contracts' performance metrics are designed to encourage high-quality customer service and help borrowers stay current. Servicing costs in 2016 have increased over past years and will continue to do so, as the Direct Loan program's total borrowers continue to increase and as the portfolio matures with more borrowers moving from in-school to in-repayment.

#### Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identifi	cation code 091-0202-0-1-502	2014 actual	2015 est.	2016 est.
	Direct obligations:			
	Personnel compensation:			
11.1	Full-time permanent	138	146	148
11.3	Other than full-time permanent	1		
11.5	Other personnel compensation	2	2	2
11.9	Total personnel compensation	141	148	150
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	41	45	46
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	2	3	3
23.1	Rental payments to GSA	19	19	19
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	1		
24.0	Printing and reproduction	1	2	2
25.1	Advisory and assistance services	5	3	3
25.2	Other services from non-Federal sources	818	742	933
25.3	Other goods and services from Federal sources	22	19	22
25.7	Operation and maintenance of equipment	351	416	404
99.0	Direct obligations	1,401	1,397	1,582
99.5	Below reporting threshold	1		
99.9	Total new obligations	1,402	1,397	1,582

# **Employment Summary**

Identification code 091–0202–0–1–502	2014 actual	2015 est.	2016 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	1,320	1,350	1,350

#### TEACH GRANT PROGRAM ACCOUNT

# Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identif	ication code 091–0206–0–1–502	2014 actual	2015 est.	2016 est.
	Obligations by program activity: Credit program obligations:			
0701	Direct loan subsidy	14	14	12
0705	Reestimates of direct loan subsidy	4		
0900	Total new obligations (object class 41.0)	18	14	12
	Budgetary resources: Unobligated balance:			
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward. Oct 1		1	1

12 12 13 1
12
13
13
1
1
2
12
-13
1
2
1
1
12
8
5
13
12
13

#### Summary of Loan Levels, Subsidy Budget Authority and Outlays by Program (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 091-0206-0-1-502	2014 actual	2015 est.	2016 est.
Direct loan levels supportable by subsidy budget authority:			
115001 TEACH Grants	106	86	101
Direct loan subsidy (in percent):			
132001 TEACH Grants	13.75	16.57	11.64
132999 Weighted average subsidy rate	13.75	16.57	11.64
Direct loan subsidy budget authority:			
133001 TEACH Grants	15	14	12
Direct loan subsidy outlays:			
134001 TEACH Grants	12	13	12
Direct loan reestimates:			
135001 TEACH Grants	-9	-31	

The TEACH Grant program, authorized by the College Cost Reduction and Access Act of 2007, awards annual grants of up to \$4,000 to full- or part-time undergraduate and graduate students who agree to teach mathematics, science, foreign languages, bilingual education, special education, or reading at a high-poverty school for not less than four years within eight years of graduation. The program began awarding grants in the 2008–2009 award year. Students must have a grade point average of 3.25 or higher to be eligible to receive a grant. Students who fail to fulfill the service requirements must repay the grants, including interest accrued from the time of

Because TEACH Grants turn into loans in cases where the service requirements are not fulfilled, for budget and accounting purposes the program is operated consistent with the requirements of the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990. This program account records subsidy costs reflecting the net present value of the estimated lifetime Federal program costs for grants awarded in a given fiscal year. Under this approach the subsidy cost reflects the cost of grant awards net of expected future repayments for grants that are converted to loans.

#### TEACH GRANT FINANCING ACCOUNT

# Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 091–4	290-0-3-502	2014 actual	2015 est.	2016 est.
Obligations by p				
0710 Direct loan	obligationsinterest to Treasury	105 18	86 28	101 33

# TEACH GRANT FINANCING ACCOUNT—Continued **Program and Financing**—Continued

	Program and Financing—Conf	tinued			1290	Outstanding, end of year
Identif	ication code 091–4290–0–3–502	2014 actual	2015 est.	2016 est.		Balance Sheet
0742 0743	Downward reestimate paid to receipt account	13 1	28 4		Identi	fication code 091-4290-0-3-502
	Total new obligations		146	134	1101	ASSETS: Federal assets: Fund balances with Treasury
	Budgetary resources: Unobligated balance:				1401 1401 1402	Net value of assets related to post-1991 direct l Direct loans receivable, gross
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	1			1405	
1021 1023	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations Unobligated balances applied to repay debt	20	5	-	1499	Net present value of assets related to direc
1023	Unobligated balance of borrowing authority withdrawn		-5	-6		
					1999	Total assets
1050	Unobligated balance (total)		1			Federal liabilities:
1400	Borrowing authority, mandatory: Borrowing authority	108	129	123	2101 2103	
1440	Demonite a subbanite manufatan (tabal)	100	120	100	2999	Total liabilities
1440	Borrowing authority, mandatory (total)	108	129	123		
1800	Collected	45	31	35	4999	Total liabilities and net position
1801	Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	1	4	3		
1825	Spending authority from offsetting collections applied to repay debt	-16	-19	-27		
	Tepay debt	-10	-19	-21		
1850	Spending auth from offsetting collections, mand (total)	30	16	11		STUDENT FINANCIAL ASS
1900	Financing authority (total)	138 138	145 146	134 134		Special and Trust Fund I
1330	Memorandum (non-add) entries:	130	140	134		
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	1			Identi	fication code 091-5557-0-2-502
					0100	Balance, start of year
	Change in obligated balance: Unpaid obligations:					Receipts:
3000	Unpaid obligations: Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	75	64	46	0220	Student Financial Assistance Debt Collection
3010	Obligations incurred, unexpired accounts	137	146	134	0400	Total: Balances and collections
3020	Financing disbursements (gross)	-128	-159	-164		Appropriations:
3040	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-20			0500	
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year Uncollected payments:	64	46	10	0501 0502	Student Financial Assistance Debt Collection Student Financial Assistance Debt Collection
3060	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-3	-4	-8	0599	Total appropriations
3070	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-1	4		0799	Palance and of year
3090	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-4	-8	-11	0/99	Balance, end of year
2100	Memorandum (non-add) entries:	70		20		Program and Finan
3100 3200	Obligated balance, start of yearObligated balance, end of year		60 38	38 -1	Identi	fication code 091–5557–0–2–502
	Financing authority and disbursements, net:					ALP III II II II II
	Mandatory:	400			0001	Obligations by program activity: Student Financial Assistance Debt Collection .
4090	Financing authority, gross Financing disbursements:	138	145	134		
4110	Financing disbursements:	128	159	164	0900	Total new obligations (object class 25.2)
	Offsets against gross financing authority and disbursements: Offsetting collections (collected) from:					Budgetary resources:
4120	Upward Reestimate	-16				Unobligated balance:
4120	Subsidy from Program Account		-13	-12	1000	
4122	Interest on uninvested funds				1022	Capital transfer of unobligated balances to g
4123 4123	Payment of Principal	-27	–11 –7	-15 -8	1050	Unobligated balance (total)
4123	interest Received					Budget authority:
4130	Offsets against gross financing auth and disbursements	45	0.1	0.5	1201	Appropriations, mandatory: Appropriation (special or trust fund)
	(total)	-45	-31	-35	1203	Appropriation (special of trust rand)
4140	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-1	-4	-3	1232	
					1005	appropriations temporarily reduced
4160	Financing authority, net (mandatory)	92	110	96	1235	Capital transfer of appropriations to gene
4170 4180	Financing disbursements, net (mandatory)	83 92	128 110	129 96	1260	Appropriations, mandatory (total)
	Financing disbursements, net (total)	83	128	129	1930	Total budgetary resources available
					1941	Memorandum (non-add) entries: Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .
	Status of Direct Loans (in millions	of dollars)			1341	onexpired uniobligated balance, end 01 year .
Identif	ication code 091–4290–0–3–502	2014 actual	2015 est.	2016 est.		Change in obligated balance: Unpaid obligations:
	Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on obligations:				3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1.
1111	Direct loan obligations from current-year authority	105	86	101	3010 3020	
1150	Total direct loan obligations	105	86	101	3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year
					5550	Memorandum (non-add) entries:
1210	Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:	EN1	EON	CEA	3100	
1210 1231	Outstanding, start of year	501 106	580 85	654 90	3200	Obligated balance, end of year
1231	Dioda Johnotto, Direct Ioan dispuiscilicits	100	υJ	30		

1251	Repayments: Repayments and prepayments	-27	-11	
1290	Outstanding, end of year	580	654	729

# Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)

Identif	ication code 091–4290–0–3–502	2013 actual	2014 actual
	ASSETS:		
1101	Federal assets: Fund balances with Treasury Net value of assets related to post-1991 direct loans receivable:	32	20
1401	Direct loans receivable, gross	501	580
1402	Interest receivable	58	75
1405	Allowance for subsidy cost (-)	-106	-120
1499	Net present value of assets related to direct loans	453	535
1999	Total assets	485	555
2101	Accounts payable	1	
2103	Debt	484	555
2999	Total liabilities	485	555
4999	Total liabilities and net position	485	555

# STUDENT FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE DEBT COLLECTION

# Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identif	ication code 091-5557-0-2-502	2014 actual	2015 est.	2016 est.
0100	Balance, start of year	1	1	1
0220	Student Financial Assistance Debt Collection	11	13	13
0400	Total: Balances and collections	12	14	14
0500	Student Financial Assistance Debt Collection	-11	-13	-13
0501 0502	Student Financial Assistance Debt Collection	-1 1		·····
0599	Total appropriations		-13	
0799	Balance, end of year	1	1	1

# Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identif	fication code 091-5557-0-2-502	2014 actual	2015 est.	2016 est.
0001	Obligations by program activity: Student Financial Assistance Debt Collection	4	4	L
0900	Total new obligations (object class 25.2)	4	4	4
	Budgetary resources: Unobligated balance:			
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	13	11	13
1022	Capital transfer of unobligated balances to general fund			
1050	Unobligated balance (total)	5	4	5
1201	Appropriation (special or trust fund)	11	13	13
1203	Appropriation (previously unavailable)	1		10
1232	Appropriations and/or unobligated balance of	-		•••••
	appropriations temporarily reduced	-1		
1235	Capital transfer of appropriations to general fund	-1		
1260	Appropriations, mandatory (total)	10	13	13
1930	Total budgetary resources available	15	17	18
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	11	13	14
	Change in obligated balance: Unpaid obligations:			
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	3	4	4
3010	Obligations incurred, unexpired accounts	4	4	4
3020	Outlays (gross)	-3	-4	-4

4

3 4 4

4

4

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

Office of Federal Student Aid—Continued Federal Funds—Continued Federal Funds—Continued Student Aid—Continued Federal Funds—Continued Federal Funds—Federal Funds—Feder

#### Budget authority and outlays, net: Mandatory: 4090 Budget authority, gross ... 13 13 Outlays, gross: 4101 Outlays from mandatory balances .... 3 4180 Budget authority, net (total) .. 10 13 13 4190 Outlays, net (total) .. 3 4 4

## FEDERAL STUDENT LOAN RESERVE FUND

# Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identif	ication code 091–4257–0–3–502	2014 actual	2015 est.	2016 est.
0102	Obligations by program activity: Obligations, non-Federal	10,943	9,608	6,143
0900	Total new obligations (object class 42.0)	10,943	9,608	6,143
	Budgetary resources:			
1000	Unobligated balance: Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 Budget authority:	1,482	1,471	1,347
1800	Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory: Collected	10,932	9,484	6,143
1850	Spending auth from offsetting collections, mand (total)	10,932	9,484	6,143
	Total budgetary resources available	12,414	10,955	7,490
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	1,471	1,347	1,347
	Change in obligated balance: Unpaid obligations:			
3010	Obligations incurred, unexpired accounts	10,943	9,608	6,143
3020	Outlays (gross)	-10,943	-9,608	-6,143
	Budget authority and outlays, net: Mandatory:			
4090	Budget authority, gross Outlays, gross:	10,932	9,484	6,143
4100	Outlays from new mandatory authority	10,749	9,441	6,035
4101	Outlays from mandatory balances	194	167	108
4110	Outlays, gross (total)	10,943	9,608	6,143
4120	Federal sources	-10,749	-9,441	-6,035
4123	Non-Federal sources	-183		-108
4130	Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-10,932	-9,484	-6,143
4170	Outlays, net (mandatory)	11	124	
4190	Outlays, net (total)	11	124	

The Higher Education Amendments of 1998 clarified that reserve funds held by public and non-profit guaranty agencies participating in the Federal Family Education Loan (FFEL) program are Federal property. These reserves are used to pay default claims from FFEL lenders and fees to support agency efforts to avert defaults. The Federal Government reimburses these reserves for default claim payments. The following schedule reflects the balances in these guaranty agency funds.

# Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 091-4257-0-3-502	2013 actual	2014 actual
ASSETS:		
1101 Federal assets: Fund balances with Treasury	1,482	1,471
1999 Total assets	1,482	1,471
3300 Cumulative results of operations	1,482	1,471
4999 Total liabilities and net position	1,482	1,471

## FEDERAL DIRECT STUDENT LOAN PROGRAM ACCOUNT

## Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identif	ication code 091-0243-0-1-502	2014 actual	2015 est.	2016 est.
	Obligations by program activity:			
	Credit program obligations:			
0703	Subsidy for modifications of direct loans		9,307	
0705	Reestimates of direct loan subsidy	14,693	19,224	
0706	Interest on reestimates of direct loan subsidy	1,561	2,853	
0900	Total new obligations (object class 41.0)	16,254	31,384	
	Budgetary resources:			
	Budget authority:			
1000	Appropriations, mandatory:	10.054	21 204	
1200	Appropriation (indefinite)	16,254	31,384	
1260	Appropriations, mandatory (total)	16,254	31,384	
1900	Budget authority (total)	16,254	31,384	
1930	Total budgetary resources available	16,254	31,384	
	Change in obligated balance: Unpaid obligations:			
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	6	6	
3010	Obligations incurred, unexpired accounts	16,254	31,384	
3020	Outlays (gross)	-16,254		
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year	6	1	
3100	Obligated balance, start of year	6	6	
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	6	1	
	Budget authority and outlays, net: Mandatory:			
4090	Budget authority, gross	16,254	31,384	
	Outlays, gross:			
4100	Outlays from new mandatory authority	16,254	31,384	
4101	Outlays from mandatory balances		5	
	Outlays, gross (total)	16,254	31,389	
4110				
4110	Budget authority, net (total)	16,254	31,384	

# Summary of Loan Levels, Subsidy Budget Authority and Outlays by Program (in millions of dollars)

Identifica	ation code 091-0243-0-1-502	2014 actual	2015 est.	2016 est.
D	irect loan levels supportable by subsidy budget authority:			
115001	Stafford	29,789	29,885	30,579
115002	Unsubsidized Stafford	62,916	65,130	69,057
115003	PLUS	20,140	21,167	22,388
115004	Consolidation	35,814	26,750	27,991
115999	Total direct loan levels	148,659	142,932	150,01
D	irect loan subsidy (in percent):			
132001	Stafford	46	8.59	4.60
132002	Unsubsidized Stafford	-21.15	-12.34	-18.06
132003	PLUS	-37.06	-25.30	-29.23
132004	Consolidation	-4.47	19.90	17.4
132999	Weighted average subsidy rate	-15.14	-3.85	-8.4
D	irect loan subsidy budget authority:			
133001	Stafford	-137	2,567	1,40
133002	Unsubsidized Stafford	-13,307	-8,037	-12,472
133003	PLUS	-7,464	-5,355	-6,54
133004	Consolidation	-1,601	5,323	4,884
133999	Total subsidy budget authorityirect loan subsidy outlays:	-22,509	-5,502	-12,72
134001	Stafford	-58	1.585	1.53
134001	Unsubsidized Stafford	-12.781	-8.276	-9.88
134002	PLUS	-12,761 -7,646	-5,734	-5,811
134003		-7,046 -1.606		4.85
134004	ConsolidationFederal Direct Student Loans	-1,000	5,251 9,307	4,83
134999 D	Total subsidy outlaysiret loan reestimates:	-22,091	2,133	-9,31
135005	Federal Direct Student Loans	6,794	21,843	
135999	Total direct loan reestimates	6,794	21,843	
A 3580	dministrative expense data: Outlays from balances		5	

376 Office of Federal Student Aid—Continued Federal Funds—Continued THE BUDGET FOR FISCAL YEAR 2016

FEDERAL DIRECT STUDENT LOAN PROGRAM ACCOUNT—Continued

The Federal Government has two major student loan programs: the FFEL program and the William D. Ford Federal Direct Loan (Direct Loan) program. The Health Care and Education Reconciliation Act of 2010 eliminated the authorization to originate new FFEL loans; as of July 1, 2010, all the Direct Loan program originates all new loans. This narrative outlines the structure of these two programs and provides text tables displaying program cost data; loan volume, subsidy, default, and interest rates; and other descriptive information.

From its inception in 1965 through the end of June 2010, the FFEL program provided almost \$899 billion in loans to postsecondary students and their parents. Although no new FFEL loans will be originated, billions of outstanding FFEL loans continue to be serviced by lenders and guaranty agencies.

Loan capital in the FFEL program was provided by private lenders, facilitated by the Federal guarantee on the loans. For the outstanding FFEL portfolio, State and private nonprofit guaranty agencies act as agents of the Federal Government, providing a variety of services including collection of some defaulted loans, default avoidance activities, and counseling to schools, students, and lenders. The Government provides substantial payments to these guaranty agencies. The Bipartisan Budget Act of 2013 eliminated the guaranty agencies' current retention share of the original defaulted student loan amount, and reduced the maximum fee they can charge a borrower on the borrower's outstanding balance from 18.5 to 16 percent. Additionally, the Act required these agencies to send the rehabilitated loans to the Department of Education if they cannot find a private lender buyer, but maintained their right to the 16 percent collection fee. The Government also pays interest subsidies to lenders for certain borrowers, as well as most costs associated with loan defaults and other write-offs. For loans originated in the FFEL program, lenders may receive an interest subsidy, known as a special allowance payment, from the Government to ensure a guaranteed rate of return on the loans. Special allowance payments vary by loan type, are determined quarterly, and are based on current borrower interest rates and market-yield formulas. The guarantee percentage paid to lenders on most defaults is 97 percent of unpaid loan principal (including any accrued interest on the full loan principal). The Consolidated Appropriations Act, 2012, gave holders of Federal student loans the option to change the basis for the special allowance calculation from commercial paper to the London Interbank Offered Rate (LIBOR), beginning April 1, 2012.

Under the Direct Loan program, the Federal Government provides loan capital through the Treasury while the Department of Education loan origination and servicing is handled by private-sector companies under performance-based contracts with the Department. The Direct Loan program began operation in academic year 1994–1995 with 7 percent of overall loan volume In 2016, excluding Consolidation Loans, the Direct Loan program will make \$109.2 billion in new loans available. (This figure also does not include the current Perkins program nor the Budget's proposed new Perkins program.)

The Direct Loan program offers four types of loans: Subsidized Stafford, Unsubsidized Stafford, PLUS, and Consolidation. Undergraduates with financial need may receive a subsidized Stafford loan (graduate and professional students are not eligible). The other three loan programs are available to borrowers at all income levels. Loans can be used for qualified educational expenses. The Bipartisan Student Loan Certainty Act of 2013 changed how student loan interest rates are set. The rates are set annually based on the 10-year Treasury note but those rates will remain fixed for the life of the loan. For Subsidized Stafford loans available to undergraduates, the interest rate will be equal to the 10-year Treasury note plus 2.05 percent and capped at 8.25 percent. Loans originated in academic year 2014–2015 have an interest rate of 4.66 percent. Interest payments for these loans are fully subsidized by the Federal Government while a student is in school (up to 150 percent of program length) and during grace and deferment periods. The interest rate on new Unsubsidized Stafford loans for under-

graduate borrowers is the same as that on subsidized Stafford loans for undergraduates. The Unsubsidized Stafford loan interest rate for graduate and professional students is equal to the 10-year Treasury note plus 3.6 percent and capped at 9.5 percent. Loans originated in academic year 2014–2015 have an interest rate of 6.21 percent. The borrower interest rate on PLUS loans to graduate and professional students and parents of undergraduate borrowers is equal to the 10-year Treasury note plus 4.6 percent and capped at 10.5 percent. PLUS loans originated in academic year 2014–2015 have an interest rate of 7.21 percent.

Consolidation loans allow borrowers to combine FFEL, Direct Loans, and Perkins Loans, as well as some loans made under the Public Health Service Act. The interest rate for new Consolidation loans equals the weighted average of the interest rate on the loans consolidated, rounded up to the nearest one-eighth of a percent. For most types of Direct Loans, the origination fee is a base rate of one percent, but an additional surcharge for sequestration was added in 2013, 2014, and in 2015. The base origination fee for PLUS loans is four percent, but is also subject to an additional surcharge in 2013, 2014, and in 2015.

Student borrowers may choose from four general types of repayment plans: standard, graduated, extended, and income-driven. The repayment period is 10 years for the standard, graduated, and income sensitive repayment plans; 20 years for the Pay As You Earn (PAYE) plan; and 25 years for the extended, income-based, and income-contingent repayment plans. The extended repayment plan is available for borrowers with outstanding loans totaling more than \$30,000. Income-driven plans generally require partial financial hardship in order to qualify for reduced payments and the monthly payment is capped at the monthly payment of the 10-year Standard plan. At the end of the repayment term, the borrower's remaining balance is forgiven. FFEL borrowers may change repayment plans annually. Direct Loan borrowers may switch between repayment plans at any time.

Federal student loans have other benefits. For example, Federal student loans can be discharged when borrowers die, become totally and permanently disabled, or, under some circumstances, declare bankruptcy. In addition, there are several loan forgiveness programs. For example, new borrowers after October 1, 1998, who are employed as teachers in schools serving low-income populations for five consecutive, complete school years, qualify for up to \$5,000 in loan forgiveness; this benefit is increased to \$17,500 for mathematics, science, and special education teachers considered highly qualified under criteria established in the Elementary and Secondary Education Act. In addition, under the Public Sector Loan Forgiveness Program (PSLF), qualifying borrowers who have worked for 10 years in the public sector and made payments in the standard or incomedriven plans can have any remaining loan balance forgiven. This benefit is only available in the Direct Loan program, though FFEL borrowers may receive the benefit by taking out a Direct Consolidation Loan. Forgiveness is available for all borrowers, regardless of when they took out their loans.

The 2016 Budget would reform the PAYE terms to ensure that program benefits are targeted to the neediest borrowers and safeguard the program for the future, including by protecting against institutional practices that may further increase student indebtedness. In addition, to simplify borrowers' experience while reducing program complexity, PAYE would become the only income-driven repayment plan for borrowers who originate their first loan on or after July 1, 2016, which would allow for easier selection of a repayment plan. Students who borrowed their first loans prior to July 1, 2016, would continue to be able to select among the existing repayment plans (for plans for which they now qualify and for loans originated through their current course of study), in addition to the modified PAYE. The Budget proposes additional changes to PAYE to include: eliminating the standard payment cap under PAYE so that high-income, high-balance borrowers pay an equitable share of their earnings as their income rises; calculating payments for married borrowers filing separately on the combined household Adjusted Gross Income; establishing a 25-year forgiveness period for borrowers with balances above the aggregate loan limit for independent undergraduate students; capping the amount of interest that can

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

Office of Federal Student Aid—Continued Federal Funds—Continued Federal Federal Funds—Continued Federal Feder

accrue when a borrower's monthly payment is insufficient to cover the interest to avoid ballooning loan balances; capping PSLF at the aggregate loan limit for independent undergraduate students to protect against institutional practices that may further increase student indebtedness, while ensuring the program provides sufficient relief for students committed to public service and; preventing payments made under non-income driven repayment plans from being applied toward PSLF to ensure that loan forgiveness is targeted to students with the greatest need.

Savings from this proposal would be reinvested in student aid spending, specifically to extend CPI indexing of the Pell Grant beyond 2017.

The following tables display performance indicators and program data; including projected overall Direct Loan and FFEL costs default rates.

## Federal Budget Authority and Outlays

(in thousands of dollars)			
PROGRAM COST:	2014 actual	2015 est.	2016 est.
FFFL:			
Liquidating <sup>1</sup>	(\$138,840)	(\$205,977)	(\$175,859)
Program:	(4100,010)	(4200,011)	(4170,000)
Net Reestimate of Prior Year Costs	(1,655,679)	(3,293,567)	0
Net Modification <sup>2</sup>	(4,020,363)	0	0
Subtotal, Program	(5,676,042)	(3,293,567)	0
Total, FFEL	(5,814,882)	(3,499,544)	(175,859)
Direct Loans:			
Program: New Loan Subsidies	(22,508,729)	(5,501,826)	(12 207 675)
Net Reestimate of Prior Year Costs	6,793,632	21,872,075	(13,207,675)
Net Modification <sup>3</sup>	0	9,307,220	(804,088)
Total, Direct Loans	(15,715,097)	25,647,469	(14,011,763)
Total, FFEL and Direct LoansPROGRAM COST OUTLAYS: FFEL:	(21,529,979)	22,147,925	(14,187,622)
Liquidating <sup>1</sup>	(258,370)	(205,977)	(175,859)
Program:			
Net Reestimate of Prior Year Costs	(1,655,679)	(3,293,567)	0
Net Modification <sup>2</sup>	(4,020,363)	0	0
Subtotal, Program	(5,676,042)	(3,293,567)	0
Total, FFEL	(5,934,413)	(3,499,544)	(175,859)
Direct Loans:			
Program: Regular	(22,090,527)	(7,173,877)	(9.649,727)
Net Reestimate of Prior Year Costs	6,793,632	21,842,075	(3,043,727)
Net Modification <sup>3</sup>	0	9,307,220	(804,088)
Total, Direct Loans	(15,296,895)	23,975,418	(10,453,814)
,		<del></del>	<del></del>
Total, FFEL and Direct Loans	(21,231,308)	20,475,874	(10,629,237)

Details may not sum to totals due to rounding.

# Summary of Default Rates

(expressed as percentages)			
	2014 est.	2015 est.	2016 est.
Direct Loans:			
Stafford	22.46	22.26	22.28
Unsubsidized Stafford			
Undergraduate	23.03	22.80	22.82
Graduate/Professional	6.73	6.71	6.71
PLUS			
Parent PLUS	10.23	10.06	10.03
Grad PLUS	6.06	6.05	6.05
Consolidation	20.71	22.80	22.56
Weighted Average, Direct Loans	16.90	16.84	16.71

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup>Default rates displayed in this table, which reflect projected defaults over the life of a loan cohort, are used in developing program cost estimates. The Department uses other rates based on defaults occurring in the first 3 years of repayment to determine institutional eligibility to participate in Federal loan programs. These 3-year rates are lower than those included in this table.

FFEL program payments are made to lenders (interest subsidies, loan defaults, and discharges) and guaranty agencies (default collection costs,

administrative services). These payments are partially offset by an annual consolidation loan holder fee. In Direct Loans, cash outflows are primarily payments to Treasury. Cash inflows include principal and interest payments on outstanding Direct Loans.

The following table shows Government payments to and from lenders, guaranty agencies, and borrowers for specific years, regardless of when loans were originated. These flows do not reflect long-term costs to the Government, nor the value of outstanding loan assets, which are reflected in credit reform subsidy estimates.

The Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990 accounts for differences in the amount and timing of cash flows among direct and guaranteed loan programs to make cost estimates for these programs comparable with each other and other Federal programs.

# Selected Program Costs and Offsets

(in thousands of dollars)			
	2014 actual	2015 est.	2016 est.
FFEL:			
Payments to lenders:			
Interest benefits	\$1,055,786	\$400,218	\$285,201
Special allowance payments <sup>1</sup>	(4,771,634)	(3,295,873)	(1,533,390)
Default claims	9,508,811	7,697,237	4,928,556
Loan discharges	1,957,818	1,114,176	1,141,864
Teacher loan forgiveness	130,336	134,065	82,052
Administrative payments to guaranty agencies	168,368	177,721	160,458
Fees paid to the Department of Education:			
Loan holder fees	(1,817,847)	(1,117,885)	(942,171)
Other Major Transactions:			
Net default collections	(9,022,641)	(9,600,654)	(9,176,355)
Contract collection costs	(312,671)	(256,489)	(202,538)
Federal administrative costs	55,378	34,059	34,208
Net Cash Flow, FFEL	(3,048,297)	(4,713,426)	(5,222,115)
Ensuring Continued Access to Student Loans (ECASLA):			
Inflows	(11,217,597)	(10,741,923)	(11,034,072)
Outflows	10,913,863	10,671,709	10,587,896
Federal administrative costs	150,313	115,800	145,386
Net Cash Flow, ECASLA	(153,422)	45,586	(300,790)
Direct Loans:			
Loan disbursements to borrowers	134,051,561	129,050,799	135,386,968
Borrower interest payments	(10,038,665)	(13,496,121)	(15,762,301)
Borrower principal payments	(35,105,671)	(37,795,694)	(44,930,601)
Borrower origination fees	(1,622,512)	(1,732,333)	(1,738,541)
Net default collections	(2,009,663)	(6,043,010)	(7,512,583)
Contract collection costs	957,910	995,423	1,115,402
Federal administrative costs	585,429	531,320	675,617
Net operating cash flows	86,818,388	71,510,384	67,233,961
Loan capital borrowings from Treasury	(134,051,561)	(129,050,799)	(135,386,968)
Net interest payments to Treasury	21,482,514	25,152,484	34,015,924
Principal payments to Treasury	38,671,509	56,305,118	31,166,236
Subtotal, Treasury activity	(73,897,539)	(47,593,197)	(70,204,808)
Net Cash Flow, Direct Loans	12,920,849	23,917,186	(2,970,848)

<sup>1</sup>Includes Negative Special Allowance Payments.

# Student Loan Program Costs: Analysis of Direct Loans including Program and Administrative Expenses

(expressed as percentages)			
	2014 actual	2015 est.	2016 est.
Direct Loans:			
New Loans:			
Stafford	1.39	8.59	4.33
Unsubsidized Stafford			
Undergraduate	-11.86	-5.33	-11.81
Graduate/Professional	-25.55	-19.23	-24.86
PLUS			
Parent PLUS	-25.66	-19.91	-22.75
Grad PLUS	-39.47	-32.33	-38.03
Subtotal, new loan subsidy	-15.55	-9.21	-14.65
Federal administrative costs	1.70	1.70	1.70
Subtotal, new loans	-13.85	-7.51	-12.95
Subtotal, new loans	-15.65	-7.31	-12.93
Consolidation Loans			
	15.87	19 90	17 10
Loan subsidy	15.87	19.90	17.10

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup>Liquidating account reflects loans made prior to 1992.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup>Reflects the cost or savings associated with policy changes passed in the Bipartisan Budget Act of 2013.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>3</sup>Reflects the cost or savings associated with policy changes proposed in the 2015 President's Budget.

378 Office of Federal Student Aid—Continued Federal Funds—Continued THE BUDGET FOR FISCAL YEAR 2016

#### FEDERAL DIRECT STUDENT LOAN PROGRAM ACCOUNT—Continued

# Student Loan Program Costs: Analysis of Direct Loans including Program and Administrative Expenses—Continued

Federal administrative costs	2014 actual 0.38	2015 est. 0.38	2016 est. 0.38
Subtotal, consolidation loans	16.25	20.28	17.48
New and Consolidation Loans Loan subsidy	-8.18 1.45	-4.02 1.45	-8.73 1.45
Total, Direct Loans	-6.73	-2.57	-7.28

Totals may not add due to rounding. Subsidies are weighted on Gross Volumes.

Notes: For 2014, the rates are current; these include the actual executed rates for 2014 and the effect of re-estimates on those rates.

The table above describes Direct Loan costs on a subsidy rate basis: program costs calculated under the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990 and comparably projected estimates of Federal administrative costs. As with any long-term projection, the comparison is based on assumed future interest rates, borrower characteristics, administrative costs, and other factors over the life of the loan cohort. To the degree actual conditions differ from projections, estimated subsidy rates will change.

The Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990 requires the cost of existing loan cohorts to be reestimated to reflect changes in actual and assumed borrower behavior, interest rates, and other factors. The following table shows the impact of these reestimates in FFEL and Direct Loans.

## **Loan Disbursement and Subsidy Costs**

(ın	hillinne	UP TO	llarel

	FFEL	Direct Loans
Original Subsidy Costs	+\$77.1	-\$99.1
Cumulative Reestimates	-\$51.6	+\$26.3
Net Subsidy Costs	+\$25.5	-\$72.8
Total Disbursements	+\$898.7	+\$931.2

Changes in interest rate projections are a significant factor in FFEL and Direct Loan reestimates; recent declines in interest rates below historical averages have been a major driver in changes to program costs. In addition, the number of borrowers enrolled in income-based repayment plans has begun to increase which reflects program costs.

#### **Direct Loan Repayment Options**

(expressed as percentages)	

Subsidies by Repayment Option	2014		
	actual <sup>1</sup>	2015 est.	2016 est.
Stafford:			
Standard	-0.42	6.67	3.16
Extended	-1.87	6.73	-0.05
Graduated	-1.27	7.46	0.80
IDR <sup>2</sup>	14.64	21.27	14.48
Unsubsidized Stafford:			
Standard	-24.87	-18.98	-24.01
Extended	-32.54	-24.09	-34.77
Graduated	-32.66	-23.94	-34.86
IDR	14.18	20.38	13.84
PLUS:			
Standard	-34.95	-29.91	-32.15
Extended	-51.48	-42.41	-50.83
Graduated	-53.07	-43.38	-52.41
IDR	7.51	16.27	9.13
Consolidated:			
Standard	-26.14	-16.43	-19.98
Extended	-31.10	-21.63	-25.26
Graduated	-30.34	-20.16	-24.14
IDR	32.45	33.79	31.28
Direct Loan Repayment Opti	ons		
(gross volumes in millions of dolla			
Volumes by Repayment Option	2014		
	actual <sup>1</sup>	2015 est.	2016 est.
Stafford:			
Standard	\$23,006	\$22,989	\$23,523
Extended	273	273	280
Graduated	2,849	2,847	2,913
IDR <sup>2</sup>	3,778	3,776	3,863
Unsubsidized Stafford:			
Standard	42,977	44,114	46,773

Extended	1,739	1,785	1,892
Graduated	6,927	7,110	7,539
IDR	11,809	12,121	12,852
PLUS:			
Standard	13,627	14,350	15,177
Extended	1,070	1,127	1,192
Graduated	2,405	2,533	2,679
IDR	2,999	3,158	3,340
Consolidated:			
Standard	6,980	5,247	5,477
Extended	861	640	672
Graduated	1,793	1,341	1,403
IDR	25,146	19,523	20,440

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup>2014 rates are current; these include actual executed rates for 2014 and the effect of re-estimates on those rates.
<sup>2</sup>All income-driven plans are included in the IDR category

# FEDERAL DIRECT STUDENT LOAN PROGRAM ACCOUNT (Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO)

## Summary of Loan Levels, Subsidy Budget Authority and Outlays by Program (in millions of dollars)

Identifica	ation code 091-0243-4-1-502	2014 actual	2015 est.	2016 est.
D	irect loan subsidy (in percent):			
132001	Stafford	0.00	0.00	27
132002	Unsubsidized Stafford	0.00	0.00	38
132003	PLUS	0.00	0.00	18
132004	Consolidation	0.00	0.00	35
132999	Weighted average subsidy rate	0.00	0.00	32
	irect loan subsidy budget authority:			00
133001	Stafford			-83
133002	Unsubsidized Stafford			-262
133003	PLUS			-40
133004	Consolidation			-98
133999 D	Total subsidy budget authorityirct loan subsidy outlays:			-483
134001	Stafford			-52
134002	Unsubsidized Stafford			-165
134003	PLUS			-25
134004	Consolidation			-97
134004	Federal Direct Student Loans			-804
000				
134999	Total subsidy outlays			-1,143

# FEDERAL DIRECT STUDENT LOAN PROGRAM FINANCING ACCOUNT

Flugram and Financing (in minions of donars)								
Identif	ication code 091-4253-0-3-502	2014 actual	2015 est.	2016 est.				
	Obligations by program activity:							
0301	Consolidation loans-Payment of Orig. Services	42	38	38				
0401	Payment of contract collection costs	958	995	1,120				
	Credit program obligations:							
0710	Direct loan obligations	148,659	142,932	150,015				
0713	Payment of interest to Treasury	25,152	34,016	37,645				
0740	Negative subsidy obligations	22,509	5,502	12,725				
0742	Downward reestimate paid to receipt account	8,956	168					
0743	Interest on downward reestimates	505	67					
0791	Direct program activities, subtotal	205,781	182,685	200,385				
0900	Total new obligations	206,781	183,718	201,543				
1000	Budgetary resources: Unobligated balance: Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	3.351	4.622					
1000	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	25.397	27,936	30,730				
1021	Unobligated balances applied to repay debt	-11.910	-4.622	30,730				
1024	Unobligated balance of borrowing authority withdrawn	-16,137	-27,936	-30,730				
1050	Unobligated balance (total)	701						
1200	Appropriations, mandatory: Appropriation		904					
1260	Appropriations, mandatory (total)		904					
1400	Borrowing authority, mandatory: Borrowing authority	180,673	148,943	162,740				
1440	Borrowing authority, mandatory (total)	180,673	148,943	162,740				
1800	Collected	68,701	90,451	70,189				

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

Office of Federal Student Aid—Continued Federal Funds—Continued Student Aid—Continued Federal Funds—Continued Federal Funds—Continued Federal Funds—Continued Student Aid—Continued Federal Funds—Continued Federal F

1820	Capital transfer of spending authority from offsetting				1264	Write-offs for default: Other adjustments, net (+ or -)	935	-258	-319
	collections to general fund		-275			•			
1825	Spending authority from offsetting collections applied to repay debt	-38,672	-56,305	-31,386	1290	Outstanding, end of year	248,674	296,799	344,823
1050	. ,					PLUS			
1850 1900	Spending auth from offsetting collections, mand (total) Financing authority (total)	30,029 210,702	33,871 183,718	38,803 201,543	1111	Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on obligations: Direct loan obligations from current-year authority	20,140	21,167	22,388
	Total budgetary resources available	211,403	183,718	201,543		Direct loan obligations from current-year authority			
	Memorandum (non-add) entries:				1150	Total direct loan obligations	20,140	21,167	22,388
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	4,622				Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
					1210	Outstanding, start of year	65,205	78,614	91,152
	Change in obligated balance:				1231	Disbursements: Direct loan disbursements	18,430	19,689	20,824
3000	Unpaid obligations: Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	87,616	77,327	61,600	1251	Repayments: Repayments and prepayments		-8,305	-10,183
3010	Obligations incurred, unexpired accounts	206,781	183,718	201,543	1261 1264	Adjustments: Capitalized interest		1,279 -125	1,387 -144
3020	Financing disbursements (gross)	-191,673	-171,509	-183,501	1204	write-oris for default: Other adjustification, het (+ or -)	300	-123	-144
3040	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-25,397	-27,936	-30,730	1290	Outstanding, end of year	78,614	91,152	103,036
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year	77,327	61,600	48,912		CONSOLIDATION			
0100	Memorandum (non-add) entries:	07.010	77.007	01 000		Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on obligations:			
3100 3200	Obligated balance, start of year Obligated balance, end of year	87,616 77,327	77,327 61,600	61,600 48,912	1111	Direct loan obligations from current-year authority	35,814	26,750	27,991
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	11,321	01,000	40,312	1150	Total direct loan obligations	35,814	26,750	27,991
	Financing outhority and dishursoments, not				1130	iotal direct iodii obligations	33,014	20,730	27,331
	Financing authority and disbursements, net: Mandatory:					Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
4090	Financing authority, gross	210,702	183,718	201,543	1210	Outstanding, start of year		193,971	209,669
	Financing disbursements:				1231	Disbursements: Direct loan disbursements	,	26,626 -10,298	27,801 -11,401
4110	Financing disbursements, gross	191,673	171,509	183,501	1251 1261	Repayments: Repayments and prepayments		-10,296 7	-11,401 5
	Offsets against gross financing authority and disbursements: Offsetting collections (collected) from:				1264	Write-offs for default: Other adjustments, net (+ or -)		-637	-699
4120	Upward reestimate	-14,693	-19,224		1000	O total Promodef and	102.071	000.000	005 275
4120	Upward reestimate, interest	-1,561	-2,853		1290	Outstanding, end of year	193,971	209,669	225,375
4120	Upward Modification		-9,307						
4122	Interest on uninvested funds	-3,670	10.001	11.000		Balance Sheet (in millions of do	ıllars)		
4123 4123	Repayment of principal, Stafford	-9,222 -1,728	-10,001 $-2,116$	-11,680 -2,453			0010		014
4123	Origination Fees, Stafford	-269	-281	-273	Identif	fication code 091–4253–0–3–502	2013 act	tual 2	014 actual
4123	Other fees, Stafford	-29				ASSETS:			
4123	Repayment of principal, Unsubsidized Stafford	-14,088	-15,235	-19,369		Federal assets:			
4123	Interest received on loans, Unsubsidized Stafford	-3,268	-4,111	-5,218	1101	Fund balances with Treasury	7	23,771	21,445
4123 4123	Origination Fees, Unsubsidized Stafford Other fees, Unsubsidized Stafford	-569 -25	-607	-612	1106	Investments in US securities: Receivables, net		1,129	22,443
4123	Repayment of principal, PLUS	-6,328	-8,305	-10,183	1206	Non-Federal assets: Receivables, net		1,129	22,443 142
4123	Interest received on loans, PLUS	-1,974	-3,169	-3,667	1200	Net value of assets related to post-1991 direct loans receivable:		10	142
4123	Origination Fees, PLUS	-784	-845	-853	1401	Direct loans receivable, gross		84,528	694,006
4123	Other fees, PLUS	-9			1402	Interest receivable		29,332	37,151
4123 4123	Payment of principal, Consolidation	-6,646 -3,794	-10,298 -4,099	-11,401 -4,480	1405	Allowance for subsidy cost (-)		65,247	47,359
4123	Other fees, Consolidation	-5,794 -44	-4,099	,	1499	Net present value of assets related to direct loans	6-	79,107	778,516
					1000	Total assets		04.005	822,546
4130	Offsets against gross financing auth and disbursements (total)	-68,701	-90,451	-70,189	1999	LIABILITIES:	//	04,025	022,340
	(total)	-00,701	-30,431	-70,103		Federal liabilities:			
4160	Financing authority, net (mandatory)	142,001	93,267	131,354	2101	Accounts payable		2,109	128
4170	Financing disbursements, net (mandatory)	122,972	81,058	113,312	2103	Debt		98,361	819,007
	Financing authority, net (total)	142,001 122,972	93,267 81,058	131,354 113,312	2201	Non-Federal liabilities: Accounts payable		3,555	3,411
-130	Thianong disbursements, net (total)	122,372	01,000	110,012	2999	Total liabilities	70	04,025	822,546
	Status of Direct Loans (in millions of	f dollars)			4999	Total liabilities and net position	7!	04,025	822,546
	Status of Direct Loans (in minions t	ii uullais)				lotal natificios and not position		04,020	022,040
Identif	ication code 091–4253–0–3–502	2014 actual	2015 est.	2016 est.		Federal Direct Student Loan Program	FINANCING	ACCOUNT	,
	CTAFFORD								
	STAFFORD Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on obligations:					(Legislative proposal, subject to	PATGO)		
1111	Direct loan obligations from current-year authority	29,789	29,885	30,579		Program and Financing (in millions	s of dollars)		
1150	Total Paralles of Paralles	00.700	00.005	20.570					
1150	Total direct loan obligations	29,789	29,885	30,579	Identif	fication code 091-4253-4-3-502	2014 actual	2015 est.	2016 est.
	Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:								
1210	Outstanding, start of year	152,712	172,747	188,981	0401	Obligations by program activity:			
1231	Disbursements: Direct loan disbursements	26,198	26,175	26,786	0401	Payment of contract collection costs			-4
1251	Repayments: Repayments and prepayments	-9,222	-10,001	-11,680	0713	Payment of interest to Treasury			23
1261 1264	Adjustments: Capitalized interest	2,358 701	274 214	196 252	0740	Negative subsidy obligations			483
	•				0741	Modification savings			804
1290	Outstanding, end of year	172,747	188,981	204,031	0791	Direct program activities, subtotal			1,310
-	UNSUBSIDIZED STAFFORD					· -			
	Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on obligations:				0900	Total new obligations			1,306
1111	Direct loan obligations from current-year authority	62,916	65,130	69,057	-				
1150						Budgetary resources:			
1150	Total direct loan obligations	62,916	65,130	69,057		Financing authority: Appropriations, mandatory:			
	Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:				1200	Appropriations, mandatory:  Appropriation			44
1210	Outstanding, start of year	203,781	248,674	296,799					
1231	Disbursements: Direct loan disbursements	54,899	56,560	59,976	1260	Appropriations, mandatory (total) Borrowing authority, mandatory:			44
1251	Repayments: Repayments and prepayments	-14,088	-15,235	-19,369	1400	Borrowing authority, mandatory:			1,317
1261	Adjustments: Capitalized interest	3,147	7,058	7,736		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			

Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:

1440

Identification code 091-4253-4-3-502

Borrowing authority, mandatory (total) .

# FEDERAL DIRECT STUDENT LOAN PROGRAM FINANCING ACCOUNT—Continued Program and Financing—Continued

2014 actual

2015 est.

2016 est.

1,317

1000	Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			0.40
1800 1820	Collected			-246
1020	collections to general fund			-29
1825	Spending authority from offsetting collections applied to			
	repay debt			220
1850	Spending auth from offsetting collections, mand (total)			-55
1900	Financing authority (total)			1,306
	Total budgetary resources available			1,306
	Change in obligated balance:			
	Unpaid obligations:			
3010	Obligations incurred, unexpired accounts			1,306
3020	Outlays (gross)			-1,161
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year			145
,,,,,	Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3200	Obligated balance, end of year			145
	Financing authority and disbursements, net:			
	Mandatory:			
1090	Budget authority, gross			1,306
110	Financing disbursements:			1 101
110	Financing disbursements, gross Offsets against gross financing authority and disbursements:			1,161
	Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
123	Repayment of principal, Stafford			43
123	Interest received on loans, Stafford			9
123	Repayment of principal, Unsubsidized Stafford			54
123	Interest received on loans, Unsubsidized Stafford			17
123	Repayment of principal, PLUS			30
123	Interest received on loans, PLUS			10
123 123	Payment of principal, Consolidation Interest received on loans, Consolidation			63 20
123	interest received on loans, consumation	<del></del>		
130	Offsets against gross financing auth and disbursements			
	(total)			246
				1 5 5 7
160				
	Financing authority, net (mandatory) Financing dishursements net (mandatory)			1,552 1 407
170	Financing disbursements, net (mandatory)			1,407
1160 1170 1180 1190	Financing disbursements, net (mandatory) Financing authority, net (total)			,
1170 1180	Financing disbursements, net (mandatory) Financing authority, net (total)			1,407 1,552
1170 1180	Financing disbursements, net (mandatory) Financing authority, net (total)			1,407 1,552
1170 1180 1190	Financing disbursements, net (mandatory)	of dollars)		1,407 1,552 1,407
1170 1180 1190	Financing disbursements, net (mandatory)			1,407 1,552
1170 1180 1190	Financing disbursements, net (mandatory)	of dollars)		1,407 1,552 1,407
1170 1180 1190	Financing disbursements, net (mandatory)	of dollars)		1,407 1,552 1,407
170 180 190 dentii	Financing disbursements, net (mandatory)	of dollars) 2014 actual		1,407 1,552 1,407 2016 est.
170 180 190 dentif	Financing disbursements, net (mandatory)	of dollars) 2014 actual	2015 est.	1,407 1,552 1,407 2016 est.
170 180 190 dentif	Financing disbursements, net (mandatory)	of dollars) 2014 actual	2015 est.	1,407 1,552 1,407 2016 est.
210 251 264	Financing disbursements, net (mandatory)	of dollars) 2014 actual	2015 est.	1,407 1,552 1,407 2016 est.
170 180 190 190 210 251 264	Financing disbursements, net (mandatory)	of dollars)  2014 actual	2015 est.	1,407 1,552 1,407 2016 est.
210 251 264	Financing disbursements, net (mandatory)	of dollars)  2014 actual	2015 est.	1,407 1,552 1,407 2016 est.
210 251 264 290	Financing disbursements, net (mandatory)	2014 actual	2015 est.	1,407 1,555 1,407 2016 est.
170 180 190 dentif	Financing disbursements, net (mandatory)  Financing authority, net (total)  Financing disbursements, net (total)  Status of Direct Loans (in millions of ication code 091–4253–4–3–502  STAFFORD  Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:  Outstanding, start of year  Repayments: Repayments and prepayments  Write-offs for default: Other adjustments, net (+ or -)  Outstanding, end of year  UNSUBSIDIZED STAFFORD  Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:  Outstanding, start of year	2014 actual	2015 est.	1,407 1,552 1,407  2016 est.  43 1 44
210 251 264 290 251	Financing disbursements, net (mandatory)  Financing authority, net (total)  Financing disbursements, net (total)  Status of Direct Loans (in millions of ication code 091–4253–4–3–502  STAFFORD  Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding: Outstanding, start of year  Repayments: Repayments and prepayments  Write-offs for default: Other adjustments, net (+ or -)  Outstanding, end of year  UNSUBSIDIZED STAFFORD  Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding: Outstanding, start of year  Repayments: Repayments and prepayments	of dollars)  2014 actual	2015 est.	1,407 1,552 1,407 2016 est.
210 251 264 290 210 251 261	Financing disbursements, net (mandatory)  Financing authority, net (total)  Financing disbursements, net (total)  Status of Direct Loans (in millions of ication code 091–4253–4–3–502  STAFFORD  Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:  Outstanding, start of year  Repayments: Repayments and prepayments  Write-offs for default: Other adjustments, net (+ or -)  Outstanding, end of year  UNSUBSIDIZED STAFFORD  Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:  Outstanding, start of year	of dollars)  2014 actual	2015 est.	1,407 1,552 1,407 2016 est. 43 1 44
210 251 264 290 251 264 290	Financing disbursements, net (mandatory)  Financing authority, net (total)  Financing disbursements, net (total)  Status of Direct Loans (in millions of interest Loans)  Status of Direct Loans (in millions of interest Loans)  STAFFORD  Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:  Outstanding, start of year  Repayments: Repayments and prepayments  Write-offs for default: Other adjustments, net (+ or -)  Outstanding, end of year  UNSUBSIDIZED STAFFORD  Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:  Outstanding, start of year  Repayments: Repayments and prepayments  Adjustments: Capitalized interest  Write-offs for default: Other adjustments, net (+ or -)  Write-offs for default: Other adjustments, net (+ or -)	of dollars)  2014 actual	2015 est.	1,407 1,552 1,407  2016 est.  43 1 44
210 251 264 290 251 264 290	Financing disbursements, net (mandatory)  Financing authority, net (total)  Financing disbursements, net (total)  Status of Direct Loans (in millions of ication code 091–4253–4–3–502  STAFFORD  Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding: Outstanding, start of year  Repayments: Repayments and prepayments  Write-offs for default: Other adjustments, net (+ or -)  Outstanding, end of year  UNSUBSIDIZED STAFFORD  Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding: Outstanding, start of year  Repayments: Repayments and prepayments  Adjustments: Capitalized interest	of dollars)  2014 actual	2015 est.	1,407 1,555 1,407 2016 est.
210 251 264 290 210 251 264 261 264	Financing disbursements, net (mandatory)  Financing authority, net (total)  Financing disbursements, net (total)  Status of Direct Loans (in millions of ication code 091–4253–4–3–502  STAFFORD  Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding: Outstanding, start of year  Repayments: Repayments and prepayments  Write-offs for default: Other adjustments, net (+ or -)  Outstanding, end of year  UNSUBSIDIZED STAFFORD  Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding: Outstanding, start of year  Repayments: Repayments and prepayments  Adjustments: Capitalized interest  Write-offs for default: Other adjustments, net (+ or -)  Outstanding, end of year	2014 actual	2015 est.	1,407 1,552 1,407  2016 est.  43 44
210 251 264 290 251 264 290	Financing disbursements, net (mandatory)  Financing authority, net (total)  Financing disbursements, net (total)  Status of Direct Loans (in millions of ication code 091–4253–4–3–502  STAFFORD  Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:  Outstanding, start of year  Repayments: Repayments and prepayments  Write-offs for default: Other adjustments, net (+ or -)  Outstanding, end of year  UNSUBSIDIZED STAFFORD  Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:  Outstanding, start of year  Repayments: Repayments and prepayments  Adjustments: Capitalized interest  Write-offs for default: Other adjustments, net (+ or -)  Outstanding, end of year	2014 actual	2015 est.	1,407 1,552 1,407  2016 est.  43 44
170 180 190 210 251 264 290 251 261 264 290	Financing disbursements, net (mandatory)  Financing authority, net (total)  Financing disbursements, net (total)  Status of Direct Loans (in millions of ication code 091–4253–4–3–502  STAFFORD  Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding: Outstanding, start of year  Repayments: Repayments and prepayments  Write-offs for default: Other adjustments, net (+ or -)  Outstanding, end of year  UNSUBSIDIZED STAFFORD  Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding: Outstanding, start of year  Repayments: Repayments and prepayments  Adjustments: Capitalized interest  Write-offs for default: Other adjustments, net (+ or -)  Outstanding, end of year	2014 actual	2015 est.	1,407 1,552 1,407  2016 est.  43 44
210 251 264 290 210 251 264 290 210 210	Financing disbursements, net (mandatory)  Financing authority, net (total)  Financing disbursements, net (total)  Status of Direct Loans (in millions of ication code 091–4253–4–3–502  STAFFORD  Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:  Outstanding, start of year  Repayments: Repayments and prepayments  Write-offs for default: Other adjustments, net (+ or -)  Outstanding, end of year  UNSUBSIDIZED STAFFORD  Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:  Outstanding, start of year  Repayments: Repayments and prepayments  Adjustments: Capitalized interest  Write-offs for default: Other adjustments, net (+ or -)  Outstanding, end of year  PLUS  Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:	of dollars)  2014 actual	2015 est.	1,407 1,552 1,407  2016 est.  41 42  -10 1 41
210 251 264 290 210 251 264 290 210 251	Financing disbursements, net (mandatory) Financing authority, net (total) Financing disbursements, net (total)  Status of Direct Loans (in millions of ication code 091–4253–4–3–502  STAFFORD Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding: Outstanding, start of year Repayments: Repayments and prepayments Write-offs for default: Other adjustments, net (+ or -)  Outstanding, end of year  UNSUBSIDIZED STAFFORD Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding: Outstanding, start of year Repayments: Repayments and prepayments Adjustments: Capitalized interest Write-offs for default: Other adjustments, net (+ or -)  Outstanding, end of year  PLUS Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding: Outstanding, start of year Repayments: Repayments and prepayments Adjustments: Repayments and prepayments Adjustments: Repayments and prepayments Adjustments: Capitalized interest Adjustments: Capitalized interest	2014 actual	2015 est.	1,407 1,552 1,407 2016 est.
210 251 264 290 210 251 264 290 210 251 261	Financing disbursements, net (mandatory) Financing authority, net (total) Financing disbursements, net (total)  Status of Direct Loans (in millions of ication code 091–4253–4–3–502  STAFFORD Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding: Outstanding, start of year Repayments: Repayments and prepayments Write-offs for default: Other adjustments, net (+ or -) Outstanding, end of year  UNSUBSIDIZED STAFFORD Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding: Outstanding, start of year Repayments: Repayments and prepayments Adjustments: Capitalized interest Write-offs for default: Other adjustments, net (+ or -) Outstanding, end of year  PLUS Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding: Outstanding, start of year Repayments: Repayments and prepayments Repayments: Repayments and prepayments	2014 actual	2015 est.	1,407 1,552 1,407 2016 est. 44 44 45 -10 1 48
210 251 264 290 210 251 264 290 210 251 264 264	Financing disbursements, net (mandatory) Financing authority, net (total) Financing disbursements, net (total)  Status of Direct Loans (in millions of ication code 091–4253–4–3–502  STAFFORD Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding: Outstanding, start of year Repayments: Repayments and prepayments Write-offs for default: Other adjustments, net (+ or -) Outstanding, end of year  UNSUBSIDIZED STAFFORD Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding: Outstanding, start of year Repayments: Repayments and prepayments Adjustments: Capitalized interest Write-offs for default: Other adjustments, net (+ or -) Outstanding, end of year  PLUS Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding: Outstanding, start of year Repayments: Repayments and prepayments Adjustments: Capitalized interest Write-offs for default: Other adjustments, net (+ or -) Write-offs for default: Other adjustments, net (+ or -)	2014 actual	2015 est.	1,407 1,552 1,407 2016 est.
1170 1180 1190	Financing disbursements, net (mandatory) Financing authority, net (total) Financing disbursements, net (total)  Status of Direct Loans (in millions of ication code 091–4253–4–3–502  STAFFORD Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding: Outstanding, start of year Repayments: Repayments and prepayments Write-offs for default: Other adjustments, net (+ or -)  Outstanding, end of year  UNSUBSIDIZED STAFFORD Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding: Outstanding, start of year Repayments: Repayments and prepayments Adjustments: Capitalized interest Write-offs for default: Other adjustments, net (+ or -)  Outstanding, end of year  PLUS Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding: Outstanding, start of year Repayments: Repayments and prepayments Adjustments: Repayments and prepayments Adjustments: Repayments and prepayments Adjustments: Capitalized interest Adjustments: Capitalized interest	2014 actual	2015 est.	1,407 1,552 1,407 2016 est.
210 251 264 290 210 251 264 290	Financing disbursements, net (mandatory) Financing authority, net (total) Financing disbursements, net (total)  Status of Direct Loans (in millions of ication code 091–4253–4–3–502  STAFFORD Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding: Outstanding, start of year Repayments: Repayments and prepayments Write-offs for default: Other adjustments, net (+ or -) Outstanding, end of year  UNSUBSIDIZED STAFFORD Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding: Outstanding, start of year Repayments: Repayments and prepayments Adjustments: Capitalized interest Write-offs for default: Other adjustments, net (+ or -) Outstanding, end of year  PLUS Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding: Outstanding, start of year Repayments: Repayments and prepayments Adjustments: Capitalized interest Write-offs for default: Other adjustments, net (+ or -) Write-offs for default: Other adjustments, net (+ or -)	2014 actual	2015 est.	1,407 1,552 1,407 2016 est.
210 251 264 290 210 251 264 290	Financing disbursements, net (mandatory) Financing authority, net (total) Financing disbursements, net (total)  Status of Direct Loans (in millions of ication code 091–4253–4–3–502  STAFFORD Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding: Outstanding, start of year Repayments: Repayments and prepayments Write-offs for default: Other adjustments, net (+ or -)  Outstanding, end of year  UNSUBSIDIZED STAFFORD Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding: Outstanding, start of year Repayments: Repayments and prepayments Adjustments: Capitalized interest Write-offs for default: Other adjustments, net (+ or -)  Outstanding, end of year  PLUS Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding: Outstanding, start of year Repayments: Repayments and prepayments Adjustments: Capitalized interest Write-offs for default: Other adjustments, net (+ or -) Outstanding, start of year Repayments: Repayments and prepayments Adjustments: Capitalized interest Write-offs for default: Other adjustments, net (+ or -) Outstanding, end of year	2014 actual	2015 est.	1,407 1,552 1,407 2016 est.
210 251 264 290 210 251 264 290	Financing disbursements, net (mandatory) Financing authority, net (total) Financing disbursements, net (total)  Status of Direct Loans (in millions of ication code 091–4253–4–3–502  STAFFORD Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding: Outstanding, start of year Repayments: Repayments and prepayments Write-offs for default: Other adjustments, net (+ or -) Outstanding, end of year  UNSUBSIDIZED STAFFORD Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding: Outstanding, start of year Repayments: Repayments and prepayments Adjustments: Capitalized interest Write-offs for default: Other adjustments, net (+ or -) Outstanding, end of year  PLUS Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding: Outstanding, start of year Repayments: Repayments and prepayments Adjustments: Capitalized interest Write-offs for default: Other adjustments, net (+ or -) Outstanding, end of year  CONSOLIDATION Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding: Outstanding, start of year  CONSOLIDATION Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding: Outstanding, start of year	of dollars)  2014 actual	2015 est.	1,407 1,552 1,407  2016 est.  44 1 44 -11 1 45
210 251 264 290 210 251 264 290 210 251 264 290 210 251 264 290	Financing disbursements, net (mandatory) Financing authority, net (total) Financing disbursements, net (total)  Status of Direct Loans (in millions of ication code 091–4253–4–3–502  STAFFORD Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding: Outstanding, start of year Repayments: Repayments and prepayments Write-offs for default: Other adjustments, net (+ or -)  Outstanding, end of year  UNSUBSIDIZED STAFFORD Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding: Outstanding, start of year Repayments: Repayments and prepayments Adjustments: Capitalized interest Write-offs for default: Other adjustments, net (+ or -)  Outstanding, end of year  PLUS Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding: Outstanding, start of year Repayments: Repayments and prepayments Adjustments: Capitalized interest Write-offs for default: Other adjustments, net (+ or -)  Outstanding, start of year  Consolidation Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding: Outstanding, end of year  CONSOLIDATION Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding: Outstanding, start of year Repayments: Repayments and prepayments Repayments: Repayments and prepayments	2014 actual	2015 est.	1,407 1,552 1,407  2016 est.  43 1 44
210 251 264 290 210 251 264 290 210 251 261 264 290	Financing disbursements, net (mandatory) Financing authority, net (total) Financing disbursements, net (total)  Status of Direct Loans (in millions of ication code 091–4253–4–3–502  STAFFORD Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding: Outstanding, start of year Repayments: Repayments and prepayments Write-offs for default: Other adjustments, net (+ or -) Outstanding, end of year  UNSUBSIDIZED STAFFORD Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding: Outstanding, start of year Repayments: Repayments and prepayments Adjustments: Capitalized interest Write-offs for default: Other adjustments, net (+ or -) Outstanding, end of year  PLUS Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding: Outstanding, start of year Repayments: Repayments and prepayments Adjustments: Capitalized interest Write-offs for default: Other adjustments, net (+ or -) Outstanding, end of year  CONSOLIDATION Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding: Outstanding, start of year  CONSOLIDATION Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding: Outstanding, start of year	2014 actual	2015 est.	1,407 1,552 1,407  2016 est.  43 1 44 -10 1 45 -22 1

1290	Outstanding, end of year	 	66
	,		

## FEDERAL FAMILY EDUCATION LOAN PROGRAM ACCOUNT

# Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Obligations by program activity: Credit program obligations:  730 Property of the estimates of direct loan subsidy 730 Property of the estimates of direct loan subsidy 103 Property of the estimates of loan guarantee subsidy 997 Property of the estimates of loan guarantee subsidy 439 Property of the estimates of loan guarantee subsidy 2,269 Property of the estimates of loan guarantee subsidy 2,269	265 43 498 556
0705         Reestimates of direct loan subsidy         730           0706         Interest on reestimates of direct loan subsidy         103           0707         Reestimates of loan guarantee subsidy         997           0708         Interest on reestimates of loan guarantee subsidy         439	43 498
0706     Interest on reestimates of direct loan subsidy     103       0707     Reestimates of loan guarantee subsidy     997       0708     Interest on reestimates of loan guarantee subsidy     439	43 498
0707     Reestimates of loan guarantee subsidy     997       0708     Interest on reestimates of loan guarantee subsidy     439	498
0708 Interest on reestimates of loan guarantee subsidy	
	556
0900 Total new obligations (object class 41.0)	
	,362
Budgetary resources:	
Budget authority:	
Appropriations, mandatory:	
1200 Appropriation	,362
1260 Appropriations, mandatory (total)	,362
1930 Total budgetary resources available	,362
Change in obligated balance:	
Unpaid obligations:	
	,362
3020 Outlays (gross)	,362
Budget authority and outlays, net: Mandatory:	
· · · · · ·	.362
Outlays, gross:	
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority	,362
	,362
4190 Outlays, net (total)	,362

# Summary of Loan Levels, Subsidy Budget Authority and Outlays by Program (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 091-0231-0-1-502	2014 actual	2015 est.	2016 est.
Direct loan reestimates:			
135010 Direct Participation Agreement Reestimates	380	-1,517	
135012 Direct Standard Put Reestimates	553	-731	
135020 FFB Conduit Liquidity Guarantee	–203		
135999 Total direct loan reestimates	-1,136	-2,248	
234006 FFEL Guarantees	-4,020		
234999 Total subsidy outlays	-4,020		
235006 FFEL Guarantees		-1,046	
235999 Total guaranteed loan reestimates	–521	-1,046	

As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, this program account records the subsidy costs associated with Federal Family Education Loans (FFEL), formerly guaranteed student loans (GSL), committed in 1992 and beyond. Beginning with the 1993 cohort of loans, mandatory administrative costs, specifically contract collection costs, are included in the FFEL subsidy estimates of each year's cohort. Subsidy amounts are estimated on a net present value basis.

A description of the FFEL program and accompanying tables are included under the Federal Direct Student Loan program account.

FEDERAL FAMILY EDUCATION LOAN PROGRAM FINANCING ACCOUNT

Identif	cation code 091-4251-0-3-502	2014 actual	2015 est.	2016 est.
0101	Obligations by program activity:  Default claims	2.208	1.423	752
0102	Special allowance	22	21	27
0103 0104	Interest benefits  Death, disability, and bankruptcy claims	557 297	266 83	185 67
0105	Teacher loan forgiveness, other write-offs	36	74	45

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

Office of Federal Student Aid—Continued Federal Funds—Continued Federal Funds—Continued Student Aid—Continued Federal Funds—Continued Federal Federal Funds—Continued Federal Funds—Continued Federal Federal

0110	Contract collection costs	15 25	20 23	22 19	4123 4123	PLUS recoveries on defaultsPLUS other fees	-278 -11	-255	-239
0191		3,160	1,910	1,117	4123 4123	PLUS special allowance rebateSLS recoveries on defaults	−470 −17	−295 −12	−163 −10
0202 0203		2,366 21	1,450 25	781 34	4123 4123	SLS other fees	-1 -3,902	-4.041	-4,133
0204	Death, disability, and bankruptcy claims	452	86	69	4123	Consolidation loan holders fee	-1,818	-1,118	-942
0205 0207	Teacher loan forgiveness, other write-offs  Contract collection costs	35 11	60 13	37 15	4123 4123	Consolidation other fees	-160 -1,847	-1,387	 –736
0210		28	20	17		Consolidation special allowance rebate	-1,847	-1,387	-/36
0291	Subtotal, Unsubsidized Stafford loans	2,913	1,654	953	4130	Offsets against gross financing auth and disbursements (total)	-16,966	-14,888	-11,881
0301 0304	Default claims	276 92	181 30	124	4100				
0304	Death, disability, and bankruptcy claims Contract Collection Costs	2	2	24 2	4160 4170	Financing authority, net (mandatory) Financing disbursements, net (mandatory)	581 3,169	-3,057	-4,884
0310	Guaranty Agency account maintenance fees	6	6	3		Financing authority, net (total)	581		
0391		376	219	153	4190	Financing disbursements, net (total)	3,169	-3,057	-4,884
0403 0405 0407		52				Status of Guaranteed Loans (in millio	ns of dollars)		
0491		61	1		Identif	ication code 091-4251-0-3-502	2014 actual	2015 est.	2016 est.
0501	Default claims	4,599	4,601	3,237		STAFFORD			<del>.</del>
0502			86	325		Cumulative balance of guaranteed loans outstanding:			
0503 0504	Interest benefits  Death, disability, and bankruptcy claims	496 1,046	131 899	97 967	2210 2251	Outstanding, start of year Repayments and prepayments	39,804 -3,151	34,741 -3,648	29,369 -2,940
0505	Teacher loan forgiveness, other write-offs	59			2231	Adjustments:	-5,151	-3,040	-2,340
0507 0510	Contract collection costs	25 109	21 129	26 122	2261 2263	Terminations for default that result in loans receivable Terminations for default that result in claim payments	-2,505 -297	-1,568 -83	-1,118 -67
	, , ,				2264	Other adjustments, net	-237 890	-63 -73	-07 -44
0591	Subtotal, Consolidations loans Credit program obligations:	6,334	5,867	4,774	2290	Outstanding, end of year	34,741	29,369	25,200
0713		2,083				outstanding, one or jour	04,741		
0741 0742	Modification savings  Downward reestimate paid to receipt account	4,020 1,100			2299	Memorandum:			
0743	Interest on downward reestimates	857	=		2299	Guaranteed amount of guaranteed loans outstanding, end of year	33,004	27,901	23,940
0791	Direct program activities, subtotal	8,060	2,181		-	Add			
0900	Total new obligations	20,904	11,832	6,998		Addendum:  Cumulative balance of defaulted guaranteed loans that result in loans receivable:			
	Budgetary resources:				2310	Outstanding, start of year	6,749	6,734	5,474
	Unobligated balance:				2331 2351	Disbursements for guaranteed loan claims Repayments of loans receivable	2,505 -2,034	1,568 -2,592	1,118 -2,341
1000 1021		7,176 603	4,422	7,478	2361	Write-offs of loans receivable	-297	-236	-175
1050		7,779	4,422	7,478	2364	Other adjustments, net			
1030	Financing authority:	7,773	4,422	7,470	2390	Outstanding, end of year	6,734	5,474	4,076
1200	Appropriations, mandatory: Appropriation	581				UNSUBSIDIZED STAFFORD			
					2210	Cumulative balance of guaranteed loans outstanding: Outstanding, start of year	44,313	39,711	33,221
1260	Appropriations, mandatory (total)	381			2251	Repayments and prepayments	,	33,711	-3,768
1000	Collected					Adjustments:	-3,508	-4,729	0,700
1800		16,966	14,888	11,881	2261		,	,	,
1800 1850	Spending auth from offsetting collections, mand (total)	16,966 16,966	14,888	11,881	2261 2263	Terminations for default that result in loans receivable  Terminations for default that result in claim payments	-3,508 -2,818 -452	-4,729 -1,615 -86	-897 -69
1850 1900	Financing authority (total)	16,966 17,547	14,888 14,888	11,881 11,881		Terminations for default that result in loans receivable	-2,818	-1,615	-897
1850 1900		16,966	14,888	11,881	2263	Terminations for default that result in loans receivable Terminations for default that result in claim payments	-2,818 -452	-1,615 -86	-897 -69
1850 1900	Financing authority (total)	16,966 17,547	14,888 14,888	11,881 11,881	2263 2264	Terminations for default that result in loans receivable Terminations for default that result in claim payments Other adjustments, net Outstanding, end of year	-2,818 -452 2,176	-1,615 -86 -60	-897 -69 -37
1850 1900 1930	Financing authority (total)	16,966 17,547 25,326	14,888 14,888 19,310	11,881 11,881 19,359	2263 2264	Terminations for default that result in loans receivable Terminations for default that result in claim payments Other adjustments, net	-2,818 -452 2,176	-1,615 -86 -60	-897 -69 -37
1850 1900 1930	Financing authority (total)	16,966 17,547 25,326	14,888 14,888 19,310	11,881 11,881 19,359	2263 2264 2290	Terminations for default that result in loans receivable Terminations for default that result in claim payments Other adjustments, net Outstanding, end of year	-2,818 -452 2,176	-1,615 -86 -60	-897 -69 -37
1850 1900 1930 1941 3000	Financing authority (total)	16,966 17,547 25,326 4,422	14,888 14,888 19,310 7,478	11,881 11,881 19,359 12,361	2263 2264 2290	Terminations for default that result in loans receivable  Terminations for default that result in claim payments  Other adjustments, net  Outstanding, end of year  Memorandum:  Guaranteed amount of guaranteed loans outstanding, end of	-2,818 -452 2,176 39,711	-1,615 -86 -60 -33,221	-897 -69 -37 
1850 1900 1930 1941	Financing authority (total)	16,966 17,547 25,326 4,422	14,888 14,888 19,310 7,478	11,881 11,881 19,359 12,361	2263 2264 2290	Terminations for default that result in loans receivable  Terminations for default that result in claim payments  Other adjustments, net  Outstanding, end of year  Memorandum:  Guaranteed amount of guaranteed loans outstanding, end of year  Addendum:  Cumulative balance of defaulted guaranteed loans that result	-2,818 -452 2,176 39,711	-1,615 -86 -60 -33,221	-897 -69 -37 
1850 1900 1930 1941 3000 3010	Financing authority (total) Total budgetary resources available Memorandum (non-add) entries: Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year  Change in obligated balance: Unpaid obligations: Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 Obligations incurred, unexpired accounts Financing disbursements (gross)	16,966 17,547 25,326 4,422 1,800 20,904	14,888 14,888 19,310 7,478 1,966 11,832	11,881 11,881 19,359 12,361 1,967 6,998	2263 2264 2290	Terminations for default that result in loans receivable  Terminations for default that result in claim payments  Other adjustments, net  Outstanding, end of year  Memorandum:  Guaranteed amount of guaranteed loans outstanding, end of year  Addendum:	-2,818 -452 2,176 39,711	-1,615 -86 -60 -33,221	-897 -69 -37 
1850 1900 1930 1941 3000 3010 3020	Financing authority (total)  Total budgetary resources available  Memorandum (non-add) entries:  Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year  Change in obligated balance:  Unpaid obligations:  Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1  Obligations incurred, unexpired accounts  Financing disbursements (gross)  Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	16,966 17,547 25,326 4,422 1,800 20,904 -20,135	14,888 14,888 19,310 7,478 1,966 11,832 -11,831	11,881 11,881 19,359 12,361 1,967 6,998 -6,997	2263 2264 2290 2299 2310 2331	Terminations for default that result in loans receivable  Terminations for default that result in claim payments  Other adjustments, net  Outstanding, end of year  Memorandum: Guaranteed amount of guaranteed loans outstanding, end of year  Addendum: Cumulative balance of defaulted guaranteed loans that result in loans receivable: Outstanding, start of year  Disbursements for guaranteed loan claims	-2,818 -452 2,176 39,711 37,726	-1,615 -86 -60 33,221 31,560	-897 -69 -37 -28,450 27,027 8,765 897
1850 1900 1930 1941 3000 3010 3020 3040 3050	Financing authority (total) Total budgetary resources available Memorandum (non-add) entries: Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year  Change in obligated balance: Unpaid obligations: Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 Obligations incurred, unexpired accounts Financing disbursements (gross) Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired Unpaid obligations, end of year Memorandum (non-add) entries:	16,966 17,547 25,326 4,422 1,800 20,904 -20,135 -603 1,966	14,888 14,888 19,310 7,478 1,966 11,832 -11,831 	11,881 11,881 19,359 12,361 1,967 6,998 -6,997	2263 2264 2290 2299 2310 2331 2351	Terminations for default that result in loans receivable  Terminations for default that result in claim payments  Other adjustments, net  Outstanding, end of year  Memorandum:  Guaranteed amount of guaranteed loans outstanding, end of year  Addendum:  Cumulative balance of defaulted guaranteed loans that result in loans receivable:  Outstanding, start of year	-2,818 -452 2,176 39,711 37,726 9,219 2,818 -1,381	-1,615 -86 -60 33,221 31,560 9,926 1,615 -2,388	-897 -69 -37 28,450 27,027 8,765 897 -2,185
1850 1900 1930 1941 3000 3010 3020 3040	Financing authority (total) Total budgetary resources available Memorandum (non-add) entries: Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year  Change in obligated balance: Unpaid obligations: Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 Obligations incurred, unexpired accounts Financing disbursements (gross) Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired  Unpaid obligations, end of year Memorandum (non-add) entries: Obligated balance, start of year	16,966 17,547 25,326 4,422 1,800 20,904 -20,135 -603	14,888 14,888 19,310 7,478 1,966 11,832 -11,831	11,881 11,881 19,359 12,361 1,967 6,998 -6,997	2263 2264 2290 2299 2310 2331	Terminations for default that result in loans receivable  Terminations for default that result in claim payments  Other adjustments, net  Outstanding, end of year  Memorandum: Guaranteed amount of guaranteed loans outstanding, end of year  Addendum: Cumulative balance of defaulted guaranteed loans that result in loans receivable: Outstanding, start of year  Disbursements for guaranteed loan claims	-2,818 -452 2,176 39,711 37,726	-1,615 -86 -60 33,221 31,560	-897 -69 -37 -28,450 27,027 8,765 897
1850 1900 1930 1941 3000 3010 3020 3040 3050 3100	Financing authority (total) Total budgetary resources available Memorandum (non-add) entries: Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year  Change in obligated balance: Unpaid obligations: Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 Obligations incurred, unexpired accounts Financing disbursements (gross) Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired  Unpaid obligations, end of year  Memorandum (non-add) entries: Obligated balance, start of year Obligated balance, end of year	16,966 17,547 25,326 4,422 1,800 20,904 -20,135 -603 1,966 1,800	14,888 14,888 19,310 7,478 1,966 11,832 -11,831 1,967 1,966	11,881 11,881 19,359 12,361 1,967 6,998 -6,997 	2263 2264 2290 2299 2310 2331 2351 2361	Terminations for default that result in loans receivable  Terminations for default that result in claim payments Other adjustments, net  Outstanding, end of year  Memorandum: Guaranteed amount of guaranteed loans outstanding, end of year  Addendum: Cumulative balance of defaulted guaranteed loans that result in loans receivable: Outstanding, start of year Disbursements for guaranteed loan claims	-2,818 -452 2,176 39,711 37,726 9,219 2,818 -1,381 -452	-1,615 -86 -60 -33,221 31,560 9,926 1,615 -2,388 -388	-897 -69 -37 28,450 27,027 8,765 897 -2,185 -318
1850 1900 1930 1941 3000 3010 3020 3040 3050 3100	Financing authority (total)  Total budgetary resources available Memorandum (non-add) entries: Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year  Change in obligated balance: Unpaid obligations: Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1  Obligations incurred, unexpired accounts Financing disbursements (gross)  Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired  Unpaid obligations, end of year  Memorandum (non-add) entries: Obligated balance, start of year  Obligated balance, end of year	16,966 17,547 25,326 4,422 1,800 20,904 -20,135 -603 1,966 1,800	14,888 14,888 19,310 7,478 1,966 11,832 -11,831 1,967 1,966	11,881 11,881 19,359 12,361 1,967 6,998 -6,997 	2263 2264 2290 2299 2310 2331 2351 2361 2364	Terminations for default that result in loans receivable  Terminations for default that result in claim payments Other adjustments, net  Outstanding, end of year  Memorandum: Guaranteed amount of guaranteed loans outstanding, end of year  Addendum: Cumulative balance of defaulted guaranteed loans that result in loans receivable: Outstanding, start of year	-2,818 -452 2,176 39,711 37,726 9,219 2,818 -1,381 -452 -278	-1,615 -86 -60 33,221 31,560 9,926 1,615 -2,388 -388	-897 -69 -37 28,450 27,027 8,765 897 -2,185 -318
1850 1900 1930 1941 3000 3010 3020 3040 3050 3100	Financing authority (total) Total budgetary resources available Memorandum (non-add) entries: Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year Unpaid obligated balance: Unpaid obligations: Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 Obligations incurred, unexpired accounts Financing disbursements (gross) Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired Unpaid obligations, end of year Memorandum (non-add) entries: Obligated balance, start of year Obligated balance, end of year Financing authority and disbursements, net: Mandatory: Financing authority gross	16,966 17,547 25,326 4,422 1,800 20,904 -20,135 -603 1,966 1,800	14,888 14,888 19,310 7,478 1,966 11,832 -11,831 1,967 1,966	11,881 11,881 19,359 12,361 1,967 6,998 -6,997 	2263 2264 2290 2299 2310 2331 2351 2361 2364	Terminations for default that result in loans receivable  Terminations for default that result in claim payments  Other adjustments, net  Outstanding, end of year	-2,818 -452 2,176 39,711 37,726 9,219 2,818 -1,381 -452 -278	-1,615 -86 -60 33,221 31,560 9,926 1,615 -2,388 -388	-897 -69 -37 28,450 27,027 8,765 897 -2,185 -318
1850 1900 1930 1941 3000 3010 3020 3040 3050 3100 3200 4090	Financing authority (total) Total budgetary resources available Memorandum (non-add) entries: Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year  Change in obligated balance: Unpaid obligations: Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 Obligations incurred, unexpired accounts Financing disbursements (gross) Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired  Unpaid obligations, end of year  Memorandum (non-add) entries: Obligated balance, start of year Obligated balance, end of year  Financing authority and disbursements, net: Mandatory: Financing authority, gross Financing disbursements:	16,966 17,547 25,326 4,422 1,800 20,904 -20,135 -603 1,966 1,800 1,966	14,888 14,888 19,310 7,478 1,966 11,832 -11,831 	11,881 11,881 19,359 12,361 1,967 6,998 -6,997 	2263 2264 2290 2299 2310 2331 2351 2364 2390	Terminations for default that result in loans receivable  Terminations for default that result in claim payments Other adjustments, net	-2,818 -452 2,176 39,711 37,726 9,219 2,818 -1,381 -452 -278 9,926	-1,615	-897 -69 -37 28,450 27,027 -2,027 -2,185 -318 -7,159
1850 1900 1930 1941 3000 3010 3020 3040 3050 3100 3200	Financing authority (total) Total budgetary resources available Memorandum (non-add) entries: Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year Unpaid obligations: Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 Obligations incurred, unexpired accounts Financing disbursements (gross) Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired Unpaid obligations, end of year Memorandum (non-add) entries: Obligated balance, start of year Obligated balance, end of year Financing authority and disbursements, net: Mandatory: Financing disbursements: Financing disbursements: Financing disbursements: Financing disbursements: Offsets against gross financing authority and disbursements:	16,966 17,547 25,326 4,422 1,800 20,904 -20,135 -603 1,966 1,800 1,966	14,888 14,888 19,310 7,478 1,966 11,832 -11,831 	11,881 11,881 19,359 12,361 1,967 6,998 -6,997 1,968 1,968	2263 2264 2290 2299 2310 2331 2351 2361 2364 2390	Terminations for default that result in loans receivable  Terminations for default that result in claim payments Other adjustments, net  Outstanding, end of year	-2,818 -452 2,176 39,711 37,726 	-1,615 -86 -60 33,221 31,560 9,926 1,615 -2,388 -388 -388	8,765 897 -21,85 -318 -318
3000 3010 3020 3050 3100 3200 4090	Financing authority (total) Total budgetary resources available Memorandum (non-add) entries: Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year Unpaid obligations: Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 Obligations incurred, unexpired accounts Financing disbursements (gross) Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired Unpaid obligations, end of year Memorandum (non-add) entries: Obligated balance, start of year Obligated balance, end of year Financing authority and disbursements, net: Mandatory: Financing authority, gross Financing disbursements: Financing disbursements; Financing disbursements; Financing disbursements; Offset against gross financing authority and disbursements: Offsetting collections (collected) from:	16,966 17,547 25,326 4,422 1,800 20,904 -20,135 -603 1,966 1,800 1,966	14,888 14,888 19,310 7,478 1,966 11,832 11,831 	11,881 11,881 19,359 12,361 1,967 6,998 -6,997 1,968 1,967 1,968	2263 2264 2290 2299 2310 2331 2361 2364 2390 2210 2251 2261	Terminations for default that result in loans receivable  Terminations for default that result in claim payments Other adjustments, net	-2,818 -452 2,176 39,711 37,726 9,219 2,818 -1,381 -452 -278 9,926 -733 -368	-1,615 -86 -60 -33,221  31,560  9,926 1,615 -2,388 -388 -388 -388 -7,947 -1,417 -198	8,765 8,765 897 -2,185 -318 -7,159 6,301 -818 -175
3000 3010 3020 3040 3050 4090 4110 4120 4120	Financing authority (total) Total budgetary resources available Memorandum (non-add) entries: Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year  Change in obligated balance: Unpaid obligations: Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 Obligations incurred, unexpired accounts Financing disbursements (gross) Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired  Unpaid obligations, end of year Memorandum (non-add) entries: Obligated balance, start of year Obligated balance, end of year  Financing authority and disbursements, net: Mandatory: Financing authority, gross Financing disbursements: Financing disbursements: Offsets against gross financing authority and disbursements: Offsetting collections (collected) from: Upward reestimate Interest on upward reestimate	16,966 17,547 25,326 4,422 1,800 20,904 -20,135 -603 1,966 1,800 1,966 17,547 20,135	14,888 14,888 19,310 7,478 1,966 11,832 -11,831 1,967 1,966 1,967 14,888 11,831	11,881 11,881 19,359 12,361 1,967 6,998 -6,997 1,968 1,968 11,881 6,997	2263 2264 2290 2299 2310 2331 2351 2361 2364 2390 2210 2251	Terminations for default that result in loans receivable Terminations for default that result in claim payments Other adjustments, net	-2,818 -452 2,176 39,711  37,726  9,219 2,818 -1,381 -452 -278 9,926  9,265 -733	-1,615 -86 -60 -33,221  31,560  9,926 1,615 -2,388 -388 -388 -388 -7,947 -1,417 -198 -31	-897 -69 -37 -28,450 -27,027 -2,185 -318  7,159 -318 -318
3000 3010 3020 3040 3050 4090 4110 4120 4122 4122	Financing authority (total) Total budgetary resources available Memorandum (non-add) entries: Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year  Change in obligated balance: Unpaid obligations: Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 Obligations incurred, unexpired accounts Financing disbursements (gross) Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired  Unpaid obligations, end of year Memorandum (non-add) entries: Obligated balance, start of year Obligated balance, end of year  Financing authority and disbursements, net: Mandatory: Financing authority, gross Financing disbursements; Financing disbursements Offsets against gross financing authority and disbursements: Offsetting collections (collected) from: Upward reestimate Interest on upward reestimate Interest on uninvested funds	16,966 17,547 25,326 4,422 1,800 20,904 -20,135 -603 1,966 1,966 17,547 20,135	14,888 14,888 19,310 7,478 1,966 11,832 -11,831 1,967 1,967 1,966 1,967	11,881 11,881 19,359 12,361 1,967 6,998 -6,997 1,968 1,967 1,968 11,881 6,997	2263 2264 2290 2299 2310 2331 2361 2364 2390 2251 2261 2263 2264	Terminations for default that result in loans receivable Terminations for default that result in claim payments Other adjustments, net	-2,818 -452 2,176 39,711 37,726 9,219 2,818 -1,381 -452 -278 9,926 -733 -368 -92 -125	-1,615 -86 -60 33,221  31,560  9,926 1,615 -2,388 -388 -388 -7,947 -1,417 -198 -31	-897 -69 -37 28,450 27,027 -2,185 -318 -7,159 -318 -175 -25
3000 3010 3020 3040 3050 4090 4110 4120 4120	Financing authority (total) Total budgetary resources available Memorandum (non-add) entries: Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year Unpaid obligations: Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 Obligations incurred, unexpired accounts Financing disbursements (gross) Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired Unpaid obligations, end of year Memorandum (non-add) entries: Obligated balance, start of year Obligated balance, end of year Financing authority and disbursements, net: Mandatory: Financing authority, gross Financing disbursements: Offsets against gross financing authority and disbursements: Offsetting collections (collected) from: Upward reestimate Interest on uninvested funds Stafford recoveries on defaults	16,966 17,547 25,326 4,422 1,800 20,904 -20,135 -603 1,966 1,800 1,966 17,547 20,135	14,888 14,888 19,310 7,478 1,966 11,832 -11,831 1,967 1,966 1,967 14,888 11,831 -498 -556	11,881 11,881 19,359 12,361 1,967 6,998 -6,997 1,968 1,968 11,881 6,997	2263 2264 2290 2299 2310 2331 2351 2361 2364 2390 2210 2251 2261 2263	Terminations for default that result in loans receivable Terminations for default that result in claim payments Other adjustments, net	-2,818 -452 2,176 39,711 37,726 9,219 2,818 -1,381 -452 -278 9,926 -733 -368 -92	-1,615 -86 -60 -33,221  31,560  9,926 1,615 -2,388 -388 -388 -388 -7,947 -1,417 -198 -31	-897 -69 -37 28,450  27,027  8,765 897 -2,185 -318 -7,159  6,301 -818 -175 -25
3000 3010 3020 3040 3050 4090 4110 4120 4122 4123 4123 4123 4123	Financing authority (total) Total budgetary resources available Memorandum (non-add) entries: Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year  Change in obligated balance: Unpaid obligations: Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 Obligations incurred, unexpired accounts Financing disbursements (gross) Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired  Unpaid obligations, end of year Memorandum (non-add) entries: Obligated balance, start of year Obligated balance, end of year  Financing authority and disbursements, net: Mandatory: Financing disbursements: Financing disbursements: Offsets against gross financing authority and disbursements: Offsetting collections (collected) from: Upward reestimate Interest on upward reestimate Interest on uninvested funds Stafford tecoveries on defaults Stafford special allowance rebate	16,966 17,547 25,326 4,422  1,800 20,904 -20,135 -603 1,966  17,547 20,135 -997 -439 -240 -2,454 -100 -1,124	14,888 14,888 19,310 7,478 1,966 11,832 -11,831 -1,967 1,966 1,967 14,888 11,831 -498 -556 -2,592	11,881 11,881 19,359 12,361 1,967 6,998 -6,997 1,968 1,968 11,881 6,997	2263 2264 2290 2299 2310 2331 2351 2361 2364 2390 2210 2251 2263 2264 2290	Terminations for default that result in loans receivable Terminations for default that result in claim payments Other adjustments, net	-2,818 -452 2,176 39,711 37,726 9,219 2,818 -1,381 -452 -278 9,926 -733 -368 -92 -125	-1,615 -86 -60 33,221  31,560  9,926 1,615 -2,388 -388 -388 -7,947 -1,417 -198 -31	-897 -69 -37 28,450 27,027 -2,185 -318 -7,159 -318 -175 -25
3000 3010 3020 3040 3050 3100 3200 4110 4120 4120 4121 4123 4123 4123	Financing authority (total) Total budgetary resources available Memorandum (non-add) entries: Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year  Change in obligated balance: Unpaid obligations: Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 Obligations incurred, unexpired accounts Financing disbursements (gross) Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired  Unpaid obligations, end of year Memorandum (non-add) entries: Obligated balance, start of year Obligated balance, end of year  Financing authority and disbursements, net: Mandatory: Financing disbursements: Financing disbursements. Offsets against gross financing authority and disbursements: Offsetting collections (collected) from: Upward reestimate Interest on upward reestimate Interest on uninvested funds Stafford recoveries on defaults Stafford special allowance rebate Unsubsidized Stafford recoveries on default	16,966 17,547 25,326 4,422 1,800 20,904 -20,135 -603 1,966 1,800 1,966 17,547 20,135 -997 -439 -240 -2,454 -100	14,888 14,888 19,310 7,478 1,966 11,832 -11,831 -1,967 1,966 1,967 14,888 11,831 -498 -556	11,881 11,881 19,359 12,361 1,967 6,998 -6,997 	2263 2264 2290 2299 2310 2331 2361 2364 2390 2251 2261 2263 2264	Terminations for default that result in loans receivable Terminations for default that result in claim payments Other adjustments, net	-2,818 -452 2,176 39,711 37,726 9,219 2,818 -1,381 -452 -278 9,926 -733 -368 -92 -125	-1,615 -86 -60 33,221  31,560  9,926 1,615 -2,388 -388 -388 -7,947 -1,417 -198 -31	-897 -69 -37 28,450 27,027 -2,185 -318 -7,159 -318 -175 -25

Office of Federal Student Aid—Continued Federal Funds—Continued

2014 actual

2015 est.

2016 est.

# FEDERAL FAMILY EDUCATION LOAN PROGRAM FINANCING ACCOUNT—Continued Status of Guaranteed Loans—Continued

idelitii	ication code 091–4251–0–3–502	2014 actual	2015 est.	2016 est.
	Addendum:			
	Cumulative balance of defaulted guaranteed loans that result			
	in loans receivable:			
2310	Outstanding, start of year	620	647	519
2331 2351	Disbursements for guaranteed loan claims	368	198	175
2351	Repayments of loans receivable	-231 -92	–255 –71	-239 -55
2364	Other adjustments, net	-18	-/1	-33
2390	Outstanding, end of year	647	519	400
	SLS			
	Cumulative balance of guaranteed loans outstanding:			
2210	Outstanding, start of year	71	64	61
2251	Repayments and prepaymentsAdjustments:	-6	-1	-1
2261	Terminations for default that result in loans receivable	-62	-2	
2263	Terminations for default that result in claim payments	-52	-	
2264	Other adjustments, net	113	<u></u>	
2290	Outstanding, end of year	64	61	60
	Memorandum:			
2299	Guaranteed amount of guaranteed loans outstanding, end of			
	year	61	58	57
	Addendum:			
	Cumulative balance of defaulted guaranteed loans that result			
2210	in loans receivable:	291	270	220
2310 2331	Outstanding, start of year	62	278 2	226
2351	Disbursements for guaranteed loan claims Repayments of loans receivable	-14	-12	-10
2361	Write-offs of loans receivable	-52	-42	-33
2364	Other adjustments, net	_9		
2390	Outstanding, end of year	278	226	183
	CONSOLIDATION Cumulative balance of guaranteed loans outstanding:			
2210	Outstanding, start of year	169,933	158,546	142,026
2251	Repayments and prepayments	-13,451	-10,940	-10,006
	Adjustments:	10,101	10,010	10,000
2261	Terminations for default that result in loans receivable	-5,645	-4,681	-3,501
2263	Terminations for default that result in claim payments	-1,046	-899	-967
2264	Other adjustments, net	8,755		
2290	Outstanding, end of year	158,546	142,026	127,552
	Memorandum:			
2299	Guaranteed amount of guaranteed loans outstanding, end of			
	year	150,619	134,925	121,174
	Addendum:			
	Cumulative balance of defaulted guaranteed loans that result in loans receivable:			
2310	Outstanding, start of year	15,770	16,666	16,311
2331	Disbursements for guaranteed loan claims	5,645	4,681	3,501
2351	Repayments of loans receivable	-3,234	-4,041	-4,134
2361	Write-offs of loans receivable	-1,046	-995	-902
	Other adjustments, net	-469		
2364	Other adjustments, net			

# Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)

Identifi	cation code 091-4251-0-3-502	2013 actual	2014 actual
	ISSETS:		
	Federal assets:		
1101	Fund balances with Treasury	8,602	6,014
1106	Receivables, net	1,665	926
1206	Non-Federal assets: Receivables, net	49	66
1501	Defaulted guaranteed loans receivable, gross	32,649	34,251
1502	Interest receivable	4,849	5,273
1505	Allowance for subsidy cost (-)	-2,354	-1,555
1599	Net present value of assets related to defaulted guaranteed loans	35,144	37,969
1999	Total assets	45,460	44,975

L	IABILITIES:		
	Federal liabilities:		
2101	Accounts payable	2,135	1,484
2103	Debt	43,254	43,254
2201	Non-Federal liabilities: Accounts payable	71	237
2999	Total liabilities	45,460	44,975
4999	Total liabilities and net position	45,460	44,975

# TEMPORARY STUDENT LOAN PURCHASE AUTHORITY FINANCING ACCOUNT

# Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 091-4453-0-3-502

	Obligations by program activity:			
0006	Contract collection costs	72	181	166
0000	Credit program obligations:	,-	101	100
0713	Payment of interest to Treasury	2,102	2,796	2,736
0742	Downward reestimate paid to receipt account	676	1,524	
0743	Interest on downward reestimates	114	301	
0791	Direct program activities, subtotal	2,892	4,621	2,736
0900	Total new obligations	2,964	4,802	2,902
	Budgetary resources:			
	Unobligated balance:			
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	165	257	257
1023	Unobligated balances applied to repay debt	-165		
1050	Unobligated balance (total)		257	257
1030	Financing authority:		231	231
	Borrowing authority, mandatory:			
1400	Borrowing authority	790	1,825	
1440	Borrowing authority, mandatory (total)	790	1,825	
	Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800	Collected	6,771	6,450	6,308
1825	Spending authority from offsetting collections applied to	1010	0.470	0.407
	repay debt	-4,340	-3,473	-3,407
1850	Spending auth from offsetting collections, mand (total)	2,431	2,977	2,901
1900	Financing authority (total)	3,221	4,802	2,901
1930	Total budgetary resources available	3,221	5,059	3,158
1000	Memorandum (non-add) entries:	0,221	0,000	0,100
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	257	257	256
	Change in obligated balance:			
	Unpaid obligations:			
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	688	691	691
3010	Obligations incurred, unexpired accounts	2,964	4,802	2,902
3020	Financing disbursements (gross)	-2,961	-4,802	-2,901
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year	691	691	692
0000	Memorandum (non-add) entries:	001	001	002
3100	Obligated balance, start of year	688	691	691
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	691	691	692
	Financing authority and disbursements, net:			
	Mandatory:			
4090	Financing authority, gross	3,221	4,802	2,901
	Financing disbursements:			
4110	Financing disbursements, gross	2,961	4,802	2,901
	Offsets against gross financing authority and disbursements:			
	Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4120	Upward reestimate	-364	-265	
4120	Upward reestimate interest	-46	-43	
4122	Interest on uninvested funds	-119	4.050	4.050
4123	Principal repayments	-4,989	-4,653	-4,859
4123	Interest repayments	-1,235	-1,489	-1,449
4123	Fees and other refunds	-18		
4130	Offsets against gross financing auth and disbursements			
.100	(total)	-6,771	-6,450	-6,308
	(-500)			
4160	Financing authority, net (mandatory)	-3,550	-1,648	-3,407
4170	Financing disbursements, net (mandatory)	-3,810	-1,648	-3,407
4180	Financing authority, net (total)	-3,550	-1,648	-3,407
4190	Financing disbursements, net (total)	-3,810	-1,648	-3,407

Office of Federal Student Aid—Continued Federal Funds—Continued 383 DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

Status	of Direct	Loans	(in millions of	of dollars)

Identific	dentification code 091-4453-0-3-502		2015 est.	2016 est.
	Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210	Outstanding, start of year	56,041	52,782	48,368
1251	Repayments: Repayments and prepayments	-4,989	-4,653	-4,859
1261	Adjustments: Capitalized interest		349	199
1264	Write-offs for default: Other adjustments, net (+ or -)	1,730	-110	-120
1290	Outstanding, end of year	52,782	48,368	43,588

# Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)

Identifi	cation code 091-4453-0-3-502	2013 actual	2014 actual
F	ASSETS:		
	Federal assets:		
1101	Fund balances with Treasury	853	947
1106	Receivables, net	410	352
	Net value of assets related to post-1991 direct loans receivable:		
1401	Direct loans receivable, gross	56,041	52,782
1402	Interest receivable	3,298	3,358
1405	Allowance for subsidy cost (-)	8,208	8,373
1499	Net present value of assets related to direct loans	67,547	64,513
1999	Total assets	68,810	65,812
L	IABILITIES:		
	Federal liabilities:		
2101	Accounts payable	790	1,504
2103	Debt	68,017	64,302
2201	Non-Federal liabilities: Accounts payable	3	6
2999	Total liabilities	68,810	65,812
4999	Total liabilities and net position	68,810	65,812

# STUDENT LOAN ACQUISITION ACCOUNT

# Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

ldentif	ication code 091–4449–0–3–502	2014 actual	2015 est.	2016 est.
	Obligations by program activity:			
0005	Contract collection costs	51	110	101
	Credit program obligations:			
0713	Payment of interest to Treasury	1,163	1,640	1,597
0742	Downward reestimate paid to receipt account	841	612	
0743	Interest on downward reestimates	134	120	
0791	Direct program activities, subtotal	2,138	2,372	1,597
0900	Total new obligations	2,189	2,482	1,698
	Budgetary resources: Unobligated balance:			
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	367	478	
1023	Unobligated balances applied to repay debt	-367	-478	
	Financing authority: Borrowing authority, mandatory:			
1400	Borrowing authority	976	731	
1440	Borrowing authority, mandatory (total)	976	731	
1800	Collected	4,627	3,766	3,921
1825	Spending authority from offsetting collections applied to			
	repay debt	-2,936	-2,015	-2,223
1850	Spending auth from offsetting collections, mand (total)	1,691	1,751	1,698
1900	Financing authority (total)	2,667	2,482	1,698
1930	Total budgetary resources available	2,667	2,482	1,698
	Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	478		
	Change in obligated balance:			
	Unpaid obligations:			
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	13	14	14
3010	Obligations incurred, unexpired accounts	2,189	2,482	1,698
3020	Financing disbursements (gross)	-2,188	-2,482	-1,698
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year	14	14	14
3100	Obligated balance, start of year	13	14	14
2100	onikaren naiailee, statt ni keat	13	14	14

3200	Obligated balance, end of year	14	14	14
	Financing authority and disbursements, net:  Mandatory:			
4090	Financing authority, gross	2,667	2,482	1,698
4110	Financing disbursements, gross	2,188	2,482	1,698
4120	Upward reestimate	-366		
4120	Upward reestimate interest	-57		
4122	Interest on uninvested funds	-64		
4123	Principal repayments	-3,324	-2,869	-3,046
4123	Borrower interest repayments	-803	-897	-875
4123	Fees and other refunds	-13		
4130	Offsets against gross financing auth and disbursements			
4130	(total)	-4,627	-3,766	-3,921
4160	Financing authority, net (mandatory)	-1.960	-1.284	-2,223
4170	Financing disbursements, net (mandatory)	-2.439	-1.284	
4180	Financing authority, net (total)	-1.960	-1.284	, -
4190	Financing disbursements, net (total)	-2,439	-1,284	-2,223
	Status of Direct Loans (in millions of	of dollars)		
Idontii	Signation and a 001 4440 0 2 502	2014 askual	201 F and	201C ask

Identif	ication code 091-4449-0-3-502	2014 actual	2015 est.	2016 est.
	Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210	Outstanding, start of year	31,899	29,401	26,704
1251	Repayments: Repayments and prepayments	-3,324	-2,869	-3,046
1261	Adjustments: Capitalized interest		244	140
1264	Write-offs for default: Other adjustments, net (+ or -)	826		
1290	Outstanding, end of year	29,401	26,704	23,721

## Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)

Identifi	cation code 091-4449-0-3-502	2013 actual	2014 actual
	ISSETS:		
	Federal assets:		
1101	Fund balances with Treasury	210	322
	Investments in US securities:		
1106	Receivables, net	423	
	Net value of assets related to post-1991 direct loans receivable:		
1401	Direct loans receivable, gross	31,899	29,401
1402	Interest receivable	1,858	1,927
1405	Allowance for subsidy cost (-)	5,189	5,228
1499	Net present value of assets related to direct loans	38,946	36,556
1999	Total assets	39,579	36,878
L	IABILITIES:	,	
	Federal liabilities:		
2101	Accounts payable	976	601
2103	Debt	38,600	36,273
2201	Non-Federal liabilities: Accounts payable	3	4
2999	Total liabilities	39,579	36,878
4999	Total liabilities and net position	39,579	36,878

# TEMPORARY STUDENT LOAN PURCHASE AUTHORITY CONDUIT FINANCING ACCOUNT

# Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identif	ication code 091–4459–0–3–502	2014 actual	2015 est.	2016 est.
	Obligations by program activity:			
0003	Contract collection costs Credit program obligations:	40	37	28
0713	Payment of interest to Treasury	75	60	49
0742	Downward reestimate paid to receipt account	175		
0743	Interest on downward reestimates	28		
0791	Direct program activities, subtotal	278	60	49
0900	Total new obligations	318	97	77
	Budgetary resources: Unobligated balance:			
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	13	11	
1021	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	71,254		
1023	Unobligated balances applied to repay debt	-638	-11	

# TEMPORARY STUDENT LOAN PURCHASE AUTHORITY CONDUIT FINANCING ACCOUNT—Continued

# Program and Financing—Continued

	Program and Pinancing—Cond	illueu		
Identif	ication code 091-4459-0-3-502	2014 actual	2015 est.	2016 est.
1024	Unobligated balance of borrowing authority withdrawn Financing authority: Borrowing authority, mandatory:	-70,629		
1400	Borrowing authority	203		
1440	Borrowing authority, mandatory (total)	203		
1800	Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory: Collected	261	456	359
1825	Spending authority from offsetting collections applied to repay debt	-135	-359	-282
1850	Spending auth from offsetting collections, mand (total)	126	97	77
1900	Budget authority (total)	329 329	97 97	77 77
1930	Memorandum (non-add) entries:	329	97	11
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	11		
	Change in obligated balance:			
	Unpaid obligations:			
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	71,297	42	42
3010 3020	Obligations incurred, unexpired accounts Financing disbursements (gross)	318 -319	97 —97	77 -77
3040	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired		-97	-11
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year  Memorandum (non-add) entries:	42	42	42
3100	Obligated balance, start of year	71,297	42	42
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	42	42	42
	Financing authority and disbursements, net:			
4090	Mandatory: Financing authority, gross	329	97	77
1000	Financing disbursements:	023		.,
4110	Financing disbursements, gross	319	97	77
	Offsets against gross financing authority and disbursements:			
	Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4122 4123	Interest on uninvested funds	-14 -9		
4123	Principal repayments	-180	-385	-304
4123	Interest repayments	-58	-71	-55
4130	Offsets against gross financing auth and disbursements (total)	-261	-456	-359
4160	Financing authority, net (mandatory)	68	-359	-282
4170 4180	Financing disbursements, net (mandatory)	58	-359	-282 -282
4190	Financing disbursements, net (total)	68 58	-359 -359	-282 -282
	Status of Direct Loans (in millions of	of dollars)		
ldentif	ication code 091-4459-0-3-502	2014 actual	2015 est.	2016 est.
1210	Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding: Outstanding, start of year	2,208	2,036	1,643
1232	Disbursements: Purchase of loans assets from the public	4		
1251	Repayments: Repayments and prepayments	-180	-385	-304
1264	Write-offs for default: Other adjustments, net (+ or -)	4		
1290	Outstanding, end of year	2,036	1,643	1,334
	Balance Sheet (in millions of dol	lars)		
ldentif	ication code 091–4459–0–3–502	2013 ac	tual 2	014 actual
	ASSETS:			
1101	Federal assets: Fund balances with Treasury		681	52
	Net value of assets related to post-1991 direct loans receivable:			
1401	Direct loans receivable, gross		2,208	2,036
1402	Interest receivable		193	218
1405	Allowance for subsidy cost (-)	·	537	-332
1499	Net present value of assets related to direct loans		1,864	1,922
1999	Total assets		2,545	1,974
2103	LIABILITIES: Federal liabilities: Debt		2,542	1,972
2201	Non-Federal liabilities: Accounts payable		2,542	1,972
-201	rocordi nabilitios. ricovalito payable			

Total liabilities .....

2999

4999	lotal habilities and het position	2,343	1,974
			_

# FEDERAL FAMILY EDUCATION LOAN LIQUIDATING ACCOUNT

# Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identif	fication code 091-0230-0-1-502	2014 actual	2015 est.	2016 est.
	Obligations by program activity:			
0101	Interest benefits, net of origination fees	3	3	3
0103	Default claims	45	35	29
0104	Death, disability, and bankruptcy claims	16	12	11
0105	Contract collection costs	33	26	22
0191	Subtotal, Stafford loans	97	76	65
0201	Default claims	6	6	5
0202	Death, disability, and bankruptcy claims	2	5	4
0205	Contract collection costs	4	5	4
0001	Cultistat DI HO/OLC Issues	10	10	12
	Subtotal, PLUS/SLS loans	12	16	13
0900	Total new obligations	109	92	78
	Budgetary resources:			
	Unobligated balance:			
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	113	109	
1021	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	6		
1022	Capital transfer of unobligated balances to general fund	-119	-109	
	Budget authority:			
1000	Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:	257	000	054
1800	Collected	357	298	254
1820	Capital transfer of spending authority from offsetting collections to general fund	-139	-206	-176
1850	Spending auth from offsetting collections, mand (total)	218	92	78
1900	Budget authority (total)	218	92	78
1930	Total budgetary resources available	218	92	78
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	109		
	Change in obligated balance:			
	Unpaid obligations:			
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	35	39	39
3010	Obligations incurred, unexpired accounts	109	92	78
3020	Outlays (gross)	-99	-92	-78
3040	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired			
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year	39	39	39
0000	Memorandum (non-add) entries:	00	03	00
3100	Obligated balance, start of year	35	39	39
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	39	39	39
	Budget authority and outlays, net:			
4090	Mandatory: Budget authority, gross	218	92	78
4000	Outlays, gross:	210	32	70
4100	Outlays from new mandatory authority	99	55	78
4101	Outlays from mandatory balances		37	
4110	Outland grace (total)	99	92	78
4110	Outlays, gross (total) Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:	33	JZ	70
	Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4123	Fed collections on defaulted loans, Stafford	-142	-82	-70
4123	Fed collections on bankruptcies, Stafford		-3	-3
4123	Offsets against Federal tax refunds, Stafford		-88	-75
4123	Reimbursements from guaranty agencies, Stafford	-162	-61	-52
4123	Other collections, Stafford	-16	-18	-15
4123	Federal collections on defaulted loans, PLUS/SLS	-17	-25	-21
4123	Federal collections on bankruptcies, PLUS/SLS		-1	-1
4123	Offsets against Federal tax refunds, PLUS/SLS		-7	-6
4123	Reimbursements from guaranty agencies, PLUS/SLS	-20	-13	-11
4130	Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-357	-298	-254
		-		
4160	Budget authority, net (mandatory)	-139	-206	-176
4170	Outlays, net (mandatory)	-258 120	-206	-176
4180 4190	Budget authority, net (total)	–139 –258	-206 -206	−176 −176
-1100	occupy, not (total)	200	200	1,0
	Status of Guaranteed Loans (in millio	ns of dollars)		
Identif	fication code 091-0230-0-1-502	2014 actual	2015 est.	2016 est.
	STATEORD LOANS			

STAFFORD LOANS

2,545

1,974

Office of Federal Student Aid—Continued Federal Funds—Continued 385

DEP.	ARTMENT OF EDUCATION			
	Cumulative balance of guaranteed loans outstanding:			
2210	Outstanding, start of year	534	494	45
2251	Repayments and prepayments	-16	-13	-1
LLUI	Adjustments:	10	10	•
2261	Terminations for default that result in loans receivable	-61	-19	-1
2263	Terminations for default that result in claim payments	-16	-12	-1
2264	Other adjustments, net	53		-
	-			
2290	Outstanding, end of year	494	451	41
	Memorandum:			
2299	Guaranteed amount of guaranteed loans outstanding, end of	400	400	20
	year	469	428	39
	Addendum:			
	Cumulative balance of defaulted guaranteed loans that result			
2210	in loans receivable:	4.250	4.000	2.02
2310	Outstanding, start of year	4,356	4,063	3,93
2331	Disbursements for guaranteed loan claims	61	19	1
2351	Repayments of loans receivable	-191	-121	-10
2361	Write-offs of loans receivable	-16	-15	-1
2364	Other adjustments, net		<u>-16</u>	-1
2390	Outstanding, end of year	4,063	3,930	3,81
	PLUS/SLS LOANS			
	Cumulative balance of guaranteed loans outstanding:			
2210	Outstanding, start of year	65	59	5
2251	Repayments and prepayments	-2	-2	_
LLUI	Adjustments:	-	-	
2261	Terminations for default that result in loans receivable	-8	-2	_
2263	Terminations for default that result in claim payments	-2	-5	_
2264	Other adjustments, net			
	-			
2290	Outstanding, end of year	59	50	4
	Memorandum:			
2299	Guaranteed amount of guaranteed loans outstanding, end of	50	40	
	year	56	48	4
	Addendum:			
	Cumulative balance of defaulted guaranteed loans that result			
	in loans receivable:			
2310	Outstanding, start of year	684	644	62
2331	Disbursements for guaranteed loan claims	8	2	
2351	Repayments of loans receivable	-23	-20	-1
2361	Write-offs of loans receivable	-2	-2	_
2364	Other adjustments, net	-23	-3	-
2390	Outstanding, end of year	644	621	60
	Balance Sheet (in millions of dollar	rs)		
Identif	ication code 091–0230–0–1–502	2013 actual	201	4 actual
_	ASSETS:			
1101	Federal assets: Fund balances with Treasury	1	48	14
1701	Defaulted guaranteed loans, gross	5,0		4,70
1702	Interest receivable	5,5		5,80
1702	Allowance for estimated uncollectible loans and interest (-)	-8,3		-8,58
1799	Value of assets related to loan guarantees	2,2		1,93
	-			
1999	Total assets	2,3	95	2,07
2104	Federal liabilities: Resources payable to Treasury	2,3	75	2,05
	Non-Federal liabilities:	_,0		_,50
2201	Accounts payable		5	
2204	Liabilities for loan guarantees		15	2
	, and the second	-		
2999	Total liabilities	2,3	95	2,07

4999

33.0

41.0

42.0

99.9

Total liabilities and net position .....

Grants, subsidies, and contributions ......

Insurance claims and indemnities .....

Total new obligations .....

Identification code 091-0230-0-1-502

Investments and loans ....

Direct obligations:

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

2,395

2015 est.

72

17

92

2014 actual

87

3

19

109

2,078

2016 est.

60

3

15

78

# FEDERAL PERKINS LOAN PROGRAM ACCOUNT (Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO)

# Summary of Loan Levels, Subsidy Budget Authority and Outlays by Program (in millions of dollars)

2014 actual	2015 est.	2016 est.
		4,684
		-18.72
		-877
		-418

# FEDERAL PERKINS LOAN FINANCING ACCOUNT (Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO)

# Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identii	fication code 091–4574–4–3–502	2014 actual	2015 est.	2016 est.
	Obligations by program activity:			
	Credit program obligations:			
0710	Direct loan obligations			4,68
0713	Payment of interest to Treasury			4
0740	Negative subsidy obligations			87
0900	Total new obligations			5,60
	Budgetary resources:			
	Financing authority:			
	Borrowing authority, mandatory:			
1400	Borrowing authority			5,58
1440	Borrowing authority, mandatory (total)			5,58
	Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800	Collected			2
1850	Spending auth from offsetting collections, mand (total)			2
1900	Budget authority (total)			5.60
1930	Total budgetary resources available			5,60
	Change in obligated balance:			
	Unpaid obligations:			
3010	Obligations incurred, unexpired accounts			5,60
3020	Outlays (gross)			-2,69
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year			2,91
	Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3200	Obligated balance, end of year			2,91
	Financing authority and disbursements, net:			
	Mandatory:			
1090	Budget authority, gross			5,60
1110	Financing disbursements:			0.00
1110	Outlays, gross (total)			2,69
	Offsets against gross financing authority and disbursements: Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
1123	Payment of principal			_
4123	Origination fees			
FIZJ	Origination rees			
1130	Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) $\ldots$			-2
1160	Budget authority, net (mandatory)			5,58
	Outlays, net (mandatory)			2,60
4170 4180	Budget authority, net (total)			5,58

## Status of Direct Loans (in millions of dollars)

Identif	ication code 091-4574-4-3-502	2014 actual	2015 est.	2016 est.
1111 1150	Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on obligations: Direct loan obligations from current-year authority			4,684
1210 1231 1251	Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding: Outstanding, start of year Disbursements: Direct loan disbursements Repayments: Repayments and prepayments			2,231 -1

# FEDERAL PERKINS LOAN FINANCING ACCOUNT—Continued Status of Direct Loans—Continued

Identific	cation code 091-4574-4-3-502	2014 actual	2015 est.	2016 est.
1261 1264	Adjustments: Capitalized interest			
1290	Outstanding, end of year			2,230

#### PERKINS LOAN ASSETS

#### Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identif	fication code 091-0219-0-1-502	2014 actual	2015 est.	2016 est.
	Budgetary resources: Budget authority:			
	Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800	Collected			269
1820	Capital transfer of spending authority from offsetting			
	collections to general fund			-269
	Budget authority and outlays, net:			
	Mandatory:			
	Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
	Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4123	Non-Federal sources			-269
4180	Budget authority, net (total)			-269
4190	Outlays, net (total)			-269

This account presents offsetting collections resulting from the scheduled end of the Federal Perkins loan program after 2015.

#### HEALTH EDUCATION ASSISTANCE LOANS PROGRAM ACCOUNT

## Summary of Loan Levels, Subsidy Budget Authority and Outlays by Program (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 091-0247-0-1-552	2014 actual	2015 est.	2016 est.
Guaranteed loan reestimates:		10	
235001 HEAL Loan Guarantee		-19	

Consistent with the Consolidated Appropriations Act, 2014 (P.L. 113–76), the Health Education Assistance Loans (HEAL) program was transferred to the Department of Education from the Department of Health and Human Services in fiscal year 2014. The Department of Education assumed responsibility for the program and the authority to administer, service, collect, and enforce the program. In addition, the functions, assets, and liabilities of the Secretary of Health and Human Services that are associated with the HEAL program were permanently transferred to the Secretary of Education.

The HEAL program guarantees loans from private lenders to health professions students to pay for the costs of their training. As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, this account records the subsidy costs associated with HEAL loan guarantees committed in 1992 and beyond (including modifications of HEAL loan guarantees that resulted from obligations or commitments in any year), as well as administrative expenses of the program.

#### HEALTH EDUCATION ASSISTANCE LOANS FINANCING ACCOUNT

# Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identif	fication code 091–4300–0–3–552	2014 actual	2015 est.	2016 est.
	Obligations by program activity: Credit program obligations:			
0711	Default claim payments on principal	1	12	12
0742	Downward reestimate paid to receipt account		8	
0743	Interest on downward reestimates		10	
0900	Total new obligations	1	30	12

2390

Outstanding, end of year .......

Identif	ication code 091-4300-0-3-552	2014 actual	2015 est.	2016 est.
	Status of Guaranteed Loans (in millio	ns of dollars)		
4190	Financing disbursements, net (total)	-2	6	6
4180	Financing authority, net (total)	5		
4170	Financing disbursements, net (mandatory)	-2	6	6
4160	Financing authority, net (mandatory)	5		
4130	Offsets against gross financing auth and disbursements (total)	-3	-6	-6
4123	Non-Federal sources			
4122	Interest on uninvested funds	-1	-3	-3
4110	Financing disbursements, gross  Offsets against gross financing authority and disbursements:  Offsetting collections (collected) from:	1	12	12
	Financing authority, gross	-	•	·
4090	Financing authority and disbursements, net: Mandatory:	8	6	6
3200	Obligated balance, end of year		18	18
3100	Memorandum (non-add) entries: Obligated balance, start of year			18
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year		18	18
3020	Financing disbursements (gross)	-1	-12	-12
3010	Obligations incurred, unexpired accounts	1	30	12
3000	Change in obligated balance: Unpaid obligations: Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1			18
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	69	45	39
1930	Total budgetary resources available	70	75	51
1850	Spending auth from offsetting collections, mand (total)	8	6	6
1811	Spending authority from offsetting collections transferred from other accounts [075–4304]	5		
1800	Financing authority:  Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:  Collected	3	6	6
1050	Unobligated balance (total)	62	69	45
1000 1011	Budgetary resources: Unobligated balance: Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 Unobligated balance transfer from other acct (075–4304)	62	69	45

	ification code 091–4300–0–3–552		2015 est.	2016 est.
	Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on			
	commitments:			
2143	Uncommitted limitation carried forward			
2150	Total guaranteed loan commitments			
	Cumulative balance of guaranteed loans outstanding:			
2210	Outstanding, start of year		331	316
2251	Repayments and prepaymentsAdjustments:	-15	-3	-16
2261	Terminations for default that result in loans receivable	-1	-9	_9
2263	Terminations for default that result in claim payments	-1	-3	-3
2264	Other adjustments, net	348		
2290	Outstanding, end of year	331	316	288
	Memorandum:			
2299	Guaranteed amount of guaranteed loans outstanding, end of			
	year	309	281	281
	Addendum:			
	Cumulative balance of defaulted guaranteed loans that result in loans receivable:			
2310	Outstanding, start of year		192	198
2331	Disbursements for guaranteed loan claims	1	9	g
2351	Repayments and prepayments	-1	-3	-3
2361	Write-offs of loans receivable			
2364	Other adjustments, net	192		

198

204

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

Institute of Education Sciences Federal Funds

387

## HEALTH EDUCATION ASSISTANCE LOANS LIQUIDATING ACCOUNT

## Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

	ication code 091–4299–0–3–552	2014 actual	2015 est.	2016 est.
	Obligations by program activity:			
713	Credit program obligations: Payment of interest to Treasury		2	2
_	Budgetary resources:			
	Unobligated balance:			
000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 Capital transfer of unobligated balances to general fund		9 _9	
UZZ	Budget authority:		-9	
	Appropriations, mandatory:			
200 221	Appropriation	1	1	1
260	Appropriations, mandatory (total) Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:	1	1	1
800	Collected	2	10	10
811	Spending authority from offsetting collections transferred			
.820	from other accounts [075-4305] Capital transfer of spending authority from offsetting	6		
020	collections to general fund		-9	_9_
050	-			
.850 .900	Spending auth from offsetting collections, mand (total)  Budget authority (total)	8 9	2	2
930	Total budgetary resources available	9	2	2
041	Memorandum (non-add) entries:	0		
941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	9		
	Change in obligated balance:			
010	Unpaid obligations:		0	,
3010 3020	Obligations incurred, unexpired accounts Outlays (gross)		2 -2	2 -2
	001.010 (6.000)			
	Budget authority and outlays, net:			
1090	Mandatory: Budget authority, gross	9	2	2
000	Outlays, gross:	J	-	-
100	Outlays from new mandatory authority		2	2
	Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays: Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
123	Non-Federal sources	-2	-10	-10
1180	Budget authority, net (total)	-		_
		7	-8	
1190	=	-2	-8 -8	-8 -8
		-2		
1190	Outlays, net (total)	-2		
1190	Outlays, net (total)	-2 ns of dollars)	-8	-8
1190 denti	Outlays, net (total)	-2 ns of dollars) 2014 actual	-8 2015 est. 47	2016 est.
1190 denti	Outlays, net (total)	-2 ns of dollars) 2014 actual	_8 2015 est.	2016 est.
dentii 2210 2251	Outlays, net (total)	-2 ns of dollars) 2014 actual	-8 2015 est. 47	2016 est.  38 -8
denti:	Outlays, net (total)		-8 2015 est. 47 -8	2016 est.  38 -8
dentii 2210 2251 2264	Outlays, net (total)		-8 2015 est. 47 -8 -1	2016 est.  38 -8 -1
1190	Outlays, net (total)  Status of Guaranteed Loans (in millio ication code 091–4299–0–3–552  Cumulative balance of guaranteed loans outstanding: Outstanding, start of year  Repayments and prepayments  Adjustments: Terminations for default that result in loans receivable  Other adjustments, net  Outstanding, end of year			2016 est.  38 -8
2210 2251 2261 2264	Outlays, net (total)			2016 est.  38 -8 -1
dentii 2210 2251 2261 2264 2290	Outlays, net (total)  Status of Guaranteed Loans (in millio ication code 091–4299–0–3–552  Cumulative balance of guaranteed loans outstanding: Outstanding, start of year  Repayments and prepayments  Adjustments: Terminations for default that result in loans receivable  Other adjustments, net  Outstanding, end of year			2016 est.  388 -8 -1
dentii 2210 2251 2261 2264 2290	Outlays, net (total)		-8 2015 est. 47 -8 -138	2016 est.  388 -8 -1
dentii 2210 2251 2261 2264 2290	Outlays, net (total)		-8 2015 est. 47 -8 -138	2016 est.  38
2210 2251 2264 2290	Outlays, net (total)			2016 est.  38
2210 2251 2264 2299	Outlays, net (total)	-2 ns of dollars) 2014 actual2		2016 est.  38
190 210 251 261 264 290 299 310 331	Status of Guaranteed Loans (in millio ication code 091–4299–0–3–552  Cumulative balance of guaranteed loans outstanding: Outstanding, start of year			2016 est.  38
210 2251 2261 2264 2290 2299	Outlays, net (total)	-2 ns of dollars) 2014 actual2		2016 est.  38 -8 -1 -1 -29 -28
210 2251 2261 2264 2290 2310 331 351 361	Status of Guaranteed Loans (in millio ication code 091–4299–0–3–552  Cumulative balance of guaranteed loans outstanding: Outstanding, start of year			2016 est.  38 -8 -1 -1 -29 -28
2210 2251 2261 2264 2290 2299	Status of Guaranteed Loans (in millio ication code 091–4299–0–3–552  Cumulative balance of guaranteed loans outstanding: Outstanding, start of year			2016 est.  38 -8 -1 -25 -28 -28 -20 -21 -21 -21
210 251 261 264 290 299 310 331 351 361 364	Status of Guaranteed Loans (in millio ication code 091–4299–0–3–552  Cumulative balance of guaranteed loans outstanding: Outstanding, start of year			2016 est.  388 -8 -1 -29 28 304 3 -7 -21
2210 2251 2261 2264 2290 2331 2351 2361 2364 2390	Status of Guaranteed Loans (in millio ication code 091–4299–0–3–552  Cumulative balance of guaranteed loans outstanding: Outstanding, start of year			2016 est.  38 -8 -1 -29 28 304 304 37 -21
2210 2251 2261 2264 2290 2331 3351 3361 3364 3390	Status of Guaranteed Loans (in millio ication code 091–4299–0–3–552  Cumulative balance of guaranteed loans outstanding: Outstanding, start of year			2016 est.  38 -8 -1 -29 28 304 3 -7 -21
2210 2251 2261 2264 2290 2299 3310 3351 3361 3364 3390	Status of Guaranteed Loans (in millio ication code 091–4299–0–3–552  Cumulative balance of guaranteed loans outstanding: Outstanding, start of year Repayments and prepayments Adjustments: Terminations for default that result in loans receivable Other adjustments, net Outstanding, end of year  Memorandum: Guaranteed amount of guaranteed loans outstanding, end of year  Cumulative balance of defaulted guaranteed loans that result in loans receivable: Outstanding, start of year Disbursements for guaranteed loan claims Repayments of loans receivable Write-offs of loans receivable Other adjustments, net  Outstanding, end of year			2016 est.  38 -8 -1 -29 28 304 37 -21 -279
2210 2251 2261 2264 2290 2331 3351 3361 3364 3390	Status of Guaranteed Loans (in millio ication code 091–4299–0–3–552  Cumulative balance of guaranteed loans outstanding: Outstanding, start of year			2016 est.  38 -8 -1 -29 28 304 3 -7 -21

2207	LIABILITIES: Non-Federal liabilities: Other			335
4999	Total liabilities and net position			335
	Object Classification (in millions of	dollars)		
Identif	ication code 091–4299–0–3–552	2014 actual	2015 est.	2016 est.
	Direct obligations:			
33.0	Investments and loans		1	1
42.0	Insurance claims and indemnities		1	1
99.9	Total new obligations		2	2

# INSTITUTE OF EDUCATION SCIENCES

## Federal Funds

## INSTITUTE OF EDUCATION SCIENCES

For carrying out activities authorized by the Education Sciences Reform Act of 2002, the National Assessment of Educational Progress Authorization Act, section 208 of the Educational Technical Assistance Act of 2002, and section 664 of the Individuals with Disabilities Education Act, [\$573,935,000] \$675,883,000, which shall remain available through September 30, [2016] 2017: Provided, That funds available to carry out section 208 of the Educational Technical Assistance Act may be used to link Statewide elementary and secondary data systems with early childhood, postsecondary, and workforce data systems, or to further develop such systems. Provided further, That up to \$6,000,000 of the funds available to carry out section 208 of the Educational Technical Assistance Act may be used for awards to public or private organizations or agencies to support activities to improve data coordination, quality, and use at the local, State, and national levels [: Provided further, That \$137,235,000 shall be for carrying out activities authorized by the National Assessment of Educational Progress Authorization Act]. (Department of Education Appropriations Act, 2015.)

Identif	fication code 091–1100–0–1–503	2014 actual	2015 est.	2016 est.
	Obligations by program activity:			
0001	Research, development, and dissemination	178	180	202
0002	Statistics	99	103	125
0003	Regional educational laboratories	60	54	54
0004	National Assessment	133	129	150
0005	National Assessment Governing Board	6	8	8
0006	Research in special education	54	54	54
0007	Statewide longitudinal data systems	33	35	70
8000	Special education studies and evaluations	14	11	13
0100	Total direct program	577	574	676
0799	Total direct obligations	577	574	676
0801	Institute of Education Sciences (Reimbursable)	3		
0900	Total new obligations	580	574	676
1000 1021	Budgetary resources: Unobligated balance: Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	43	46	48
1050	Unobligated balance (total)	46	46	48
1100	Appropriations, discretionary: Appropriation	577	574	676
	приоргания			
1160	Appropriation, discretionary (total)	577	574	676
1700 1701	Collected	4 -1	2	2
1750	Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total)	3	2	2
1900	Budget authority (total)	580	576	678
1930	Total budgetary resources available	626	622	726
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	46	48	50
	Change in obligated balance: Unpaid obligations:			
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	812	713	776
3010	Obligations incurred, unexpired accounts	580	574	676

Institute of Education Sciences—Continued Federal Funds—Continued

# INSTITUTE OF EDUCATION SCIENCES—Continued Program and Financing—Continued

Identif	ication code 091–1100–0–1–503	2014 actual	2015 est.	2016 est.
3020	Outlays (gross)	-672	-511	-544
3040	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-3		
3041	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-4		
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year	713	776	908
3060	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-3	-1	_1
3070	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	1		
3071	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, expired	1		
	g p),,p			
3090	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-1	-1	-1
	Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100	Obligated balance, start of year	809	712	775
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	712	775	907
	Budget authority and outlays, net:			
	Discretionary:			
4000	Budget authority, gross	580	576	678
4010	Outlays, gross:	94	96	112
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority Outlays from discretionary balances	578	415	432
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances		413	432
4020	Outlays, gross (total)	672	511	544
	Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
	Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030	Federal sources	-5	-2	-2
	Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	1		
4052	Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts	1		
4060	Additional offsets against budget authority only (total)	2		
4070	Budget authority, net (discretionary)	577	574	676
4080	Outlays, net (discretionary)	667	509	542
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	577	574	676
4190	Outlays, net (total)	667	509	542

#### Research and Statistics:

Research, development, and dissemination.—Funds support a diverse portfolio of research, development, and dissemination activities that provide parents, teachers, and schools with evidence-based information on effective educational practices. Funds requested in 2016 would be used to sustain and expand research and evaluation efforts across all dimensions of education, including increased support for early childhood research, the What Works Clearinghouse, and low-cost quick-turnaround randomized control trials.

Statistics.—Funds support the Department's statistical data collection activities, which are conducted by the National Center for Education Statistics (NCES). NCES collects, analyzes, and disseminates education statistics at all levels, from preschool through postsecondary and adult education, including statistics on international education activities. The 2016 request would allow NCES to support a wide range of activities, including initiating a new round of the Early Childhood Longitudinal Study Birth Cohort, collecting administrative National Postsecondary Student Aid Survey (NPSAS) data every two years, and developing a study on college loan performance.

Regional educational laboratories.—Funds support a network of 10 regional laboratories that provide expert advice, including training and technical assistance, to help States and school districts apply proven research findings in their school improvement efforts.

Assessment.—Funds support the ongoing National Assessment of Educational Progress (NAEP) and the National Assessment Governing Board (NAGB). NAEP administers assessments to samples of students in order to gather reliable information about educational attainment in important academic areas. NAGB is responsible for formulating NAEP policy; developing student achievement levels; and selecting, consistent with the requirements of the statute, the subjects to be assessed. The request for 2016 would provide support for the current NAEP schedule of assessments, which include transitioning the grades 4 and 8 national and State assessments in

reading and mathematics to a digital-based platform and expanding the number of districts for the Trial Urban District Assessment (TUDA).

Research in special education.—Funds support research to build the evidence base on improving special education and early intervention services and outcomes for infants, toddlers, and children with disabilities.

Statewide data systems.—Funds support competitive grant awards to States to foster the design, development, implementation, and use of longitudinal data systems. In 2016, funding would support linking K-12 systems to systems that include early childhood, postsecondary, and workforce information, or further developing such systems. In addition, funds would support awards to public and private agencies to improve data coordination, quality, and use at the local, State, and national levels.

Special education studies and evaluations.—Funds support studies, evaluations, and assessments related to the implementation of the Individuals with Disabilities Education Act in order to improve special education and early intervention services and outcomes for infants, toddlers, and children with disabilities.

#### Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identif	ication code 091-1100-0-1-503	0-1-503 2014 actual 2015 est. 2		2016 est.
	Direct obligations:			
	Personnel compensation:			
11.1	Full-time permanent	1	1	1
11.3	Other than full-time permanent	1	1	1
11.9	Total personnel compensation	2	2	2
25.1	Advisory and assistance services	28	5	5
25.2	Other services from non-Federal sources	218		
25.3	Other goods and services from Federal sources	3		
25.5	Research and development contracts	98		
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions	227	566	668
99.0	Direct obligations	576	573	675
99.0	Reimbursable obligations	3	1	1
99.5	Below reporting threshold	1		
99.9	Total new obligations	580	574	676
	Employment Summary			
Identif	ication code 091-1100-0-1-503	2014 actual	2015 est.	2016 est.

# **DEPARTMENTAL MANAGEMENT**

15

1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment ..

# Federal Funds

# DEPARTMENTAL MANAGEMENT

#### PROGRAM ADMINISTRATION

For carrying out, to the extent not otherwise provided, the Department of Education Organization Act, including rental of conference rooms in the District of Columbia and hire of three passenger motor vehicles, [\$411,000,000] \$474,089,000, of which up to [\$1,000,000] \$13,830,000, to remain available until expended, shall be for relocation of, and renovation of buildings occupied by, Department staff: Provided, That up to \$2,000,000 shall be for necessary expenses to establish and deploy a Digital Service team: Provided further, That to support the Department's activities related to implementation of the Digital Accountability and Transparency Act (DATA Act; Public Law 113–31; 31 U.S.C. 6101 note), up to \$3,325,000, to include changes in business processes, workforce, or information technology to support high quality, transparent Federal spending information, of which up to \$325,000 shall be available to support the Department's implementation of a uniform procurement instrument identifier as described in 48 C.F.R. subpart 4.16. (Department of Education Appropriations Act, 2015.)

# Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification co	de 091-0800-0-1-503	2014 actual	2015 est.	2016 est.
0100 Balance Receipts	s, start of years:			1
	ibutions	2	1	1
0400 Total:	Balances and collections	2	1	2

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

Departmental Management—Continued Federal Funds—Continued Federal Funds—Federal Funds—Feder

Α	ppropriations:			
0500	Program Administration	-2		
0799	Balance, end of year		1	2

#### Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

	Program and Financing (in millions	of dollars)		
Identi	ication code 091–0800–0–1–503	2014 actual	2015 est.	2016 est.
	Obligations by program activity:			
0001	Program administration	426	411	474
0801	Reimbursable program activity	3		
0900	Total new obligations	429	411	474
	Budgetary resources:			
1000	Unobligated balance: Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	14	13	16
1001	Discretionary unobligated balance brought fwd, Oct 1	14	13	
	Budget authority:			
1100	Appropriations, discretionary:	400	411	474
1100	Appropriation	423	411	474
1160	Appropriation, discretionary (total)	423	411	474
	Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201	Appropriation (special or trust fund)	2	<u></u>	
1260	Appropriations, mandatory (total)	2		
	Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700	Collected	3	3	3
1750	Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total)	3	3	3
1900	Budget authority (total)	428	414	477
1930	Total budgetary resources available	442	427	493
1041	Memorandum (non-add) entries:	10	10	10
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	13	16	19
	Change in obligated balance: Unpaid obligations:			
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	133	121	102
3010	Obligations incurred, unexpired accounts	429	411	474
3011 3020	Obligations incurred, expired accounts	1 -435	-430	-446
3041	Outlays (gross)	-433 -7	-430	-440
			-	
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year	121	102	130
3060	Uncollected payments: Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-1	-1	-1
3090	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-1	-1	-1
3100	Memorandum (non-add) entries: Obligated balance, start of year	132	120	101
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	120	101	129
	Budget authority and outlays, net: Discretionary:			
4000	Budget authority, gross	426	414	477
4010	Outlays, gross:	0.40	000	0.05
4010 4011	Outlays from new discretionary authority	346 87	330 100	365 81
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances			
4020	Outlays, gross (total)	433	430	446
	Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
4030	Offsetting collections (collected) from: Federal sources	-3	-3	-3
TUJU	Mandatory:	-3	-5	_5
4090	Budget authority, gross	2		
	Outlays, gross:			
4100	Outlays from new mandatory authority	2		
	Budget authority, net (total)	425 432	411 427	474 443
4170	outlays, not (total)	432	447	443

The Program Administration account includes the direct Federal costs of providing grants and administering elementary and secondary education; Indian education; English language acquisition; higher education; career, technical, and adult education; special education programs; and programs for persons with disabilities. It also supports assessment, statistics, and research activities.

In addition, this account includes the cost of providing centralized support and administrative services, overall policy development, and strategic planning for the Department. Included in the centralized activities are rent and mail services; telecommunications; contractual services; financial management and accounting, including payments to schools, education agencies and other grant recipients, and preparation of auditable financial

statements; information technology services; personnel management; personnel security; budget formulation and execution; legal services; congressional and public relations; and intergovernmental affairs.

Included in this account is the Department of Education's cost to relocate staff and renovate buildings occupied by Department staff.

Also included in this account are contributions from the public. Activities supported include receptions for Blue Ribbon Schools and Historically Black Colleges and Universities. Contributions not designated for a specific purpose are in the account's Gifts and Bequests Miscellaneous Fund.

Pursuant to Section 491 of the Workforce Innovation and Opportunity Act (P.L. 113–128), the Department of Education will transfer necessary administrative expenses to the Department of Health and Human Services in fiscal year 2015 for functions being transferred per Section 491. Funding for these administrative expenses is not being requested in fiscal year 2016.

Reimbursable program.—Reimbursements to this account are for providing administrative services to other agencies.

#### Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identi	fication code 091-0800-0-1-503	2014 actual	2015 est.	2016 est.
	Direct obligations:			
	Personnel compensation:			
11.1	Full-time permanent	186	201	215
11.3	Other than full-time permanent	24	7	8
11.5	Other personnel compensation	2	2	2
11.9	Total personnel compensation	212	210	225
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	61	62	68
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	4	3	4
23.1	Rental payments to GSA	41	42	45
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	2	1	1
24.0	Printing and reproduction	1	1	1
25.1	Advisory and assistance services	4	1	7
25.2	Other services from non-Federal sources	21	17	29
25.3	Other goods and services from Federal sources	20	18	20
25.7	Operation and maintenance of equipment	57	54	64
26.0	Supplies and materials	1	1	1
31.0	Equipment	1		
32.0	Land and structures	1	1	9
99.0	Direct obligations	426	411	474
99.0	Reimbursable obligations	3		
99.9	Total new obligations	429	411	474

### **Employment Summary**

Identification code 091-0800-0-1-503	2014 actual	2015 est.	2016 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	1,898	1,861	1,961

#### OFFICE FOR CIVIL RIGHTS

For expenses necessary for the Office for Civil Rights, as authorized by section 203 of the Department of Education Organization Act, [\$100,000,000] \$130,691,000. (Department of Education Appropriations Act, 2015.)

Identif	fication code 091-0700-0-1-751	2014 actual	2015 est.	2016 est.
0001	Obligations by program activity: Civil rights	98	100	131
	Budgetary resources: Budget authority: Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100	Appropriation	98	100	131
1160 1930	Appropriation, discretionary (total)	98 98	100 100	131 131
	Change in obligated balance: Unpaid obligations:			
3000 3010 3020	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	16 98 –99	14 100 –99	15 131 –126

# OFFICE FOR CIVIL RIGHTS—Continued Program and Financing—Continued

Identif	ication code 091-0700-0-1-751	2014 actual	2015 est.	2016 est.
3041	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-1		
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year  Memorandum (non-add) entries:	14	15	20
3100	Obligated balance, start of year	16	14	15
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	14	15	20
	Budget authority and outlays, net: Discretionary:			
4000	Budget authority, gross Outlays, gross:	98	100	131
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority	88	86	113
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances	11	13	13
4020	Outlays, gross (total)	99	99	126
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	98	100	131
	Outlays, net (total)	99	99	126

The Office for Civil Rights is responsible for ensuring that no person is unlawfully discriminated against on the basis of race, color, national origin, sex, disability, or age in the delivery of services or the provision of benefits in programs or activities of schools and institutions receiving financial assistance from the Department of Education. The authorities under which the Office for Civil Rights operates are Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (racial and ethnic discrimination), Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972 (sex discrimination), section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 (discrimination against individuals with a disability), the Age Discrimination Act of 1975, the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990, and the Boy Scouts of America Equal Access Act of 2002.

## Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identifi	cation code 091-0700-0-1-751	2014 actual	2015 est.	2016 est.
	Direct obligations:			
	Personnel compensation:			
11.1	Full-time permanent	55	57	78
11.3	Other than full-time permanent	2	2	2
11.9	Total personnel compensation	57	59	80
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	17	18	25
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	1		1
23.1	Rental payments to GSA	8	8	8
25.2	Other services from non-Federal sources	2	1	1
25.3	Other goods and services from Federal sources	2	2	2
25.7	Operation and maintenance of equipment	10	11	13
99.0	Direct obligations	97	99	130
99.5	Below reporting threshold	1	1	1
99.9	Total new obligations	98	100	131

# **Employment Summary**

Identification code 091-0700-0-1-751	2014 actual	2015 est.	2016 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	544	544	754

# OFFICE OF INSPECTOR GENERAL

For expenses necessary for the Office of Inspector General, as authorized by section 212 of the Department of Education Organization Act, [\$57,791,000] \$59,256,000. (Department of Education Appropriations Act, 2015.)

# Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 091–1400–0–1–751	2014 actual	2015 est.	2016 est.
Obligations by program activity:  10001 Inspector General	56	59	59

# **Budgetary resources:**

Unobligated balance: 1000

Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 ...

	Budget authority:			
	Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100	Appropriation	58	58	59
1160	Appropriation, discretionary (total)	58	58	59
1930	Total budgetary resources available	58	59	59
	Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940	Unobligated balance expiring	-1		
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	1		
	Change in obligated balance:			
2000	Unpaid obligations:	11	10	1.2
3000 3010	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	11 56	10 59	13 59
3020	Obligations incurred, unexpired accounts			–58
3041	Outlays (gross)	-56 -1	-56	
3041	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-1		
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year	10	13	14
	Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100	Obligated balance, start of year	11	10	13
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	10	13	14
	Budget authority and outlays, net: Discretionary:			
4000	Budget authority, gross	58	58	59
4000	Outlays, gross:	00	00	0.0
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority	48	47	48
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances	8	9	10
4020	Outlays, gross (total)	56	56	58
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	58	58	59
4190	Outlays, net (total)	56	56	58

The Inspector General is responsible for the quality, coverage, and coordination of audit and investigation functions relating to Federal education activities. The Inspector General has the authority to inquire into all activities of the Department, including those performed under Federal education contracts, grants, or other agreements. Under the Chief Financial Officers Act of 1990, the Inspector General is also responsible for internal reviews of the Department's financial systems and audits of its financial statements.

### Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identif	fication code 091—1400—0—1—751	2014 actual	2015 est.	2016 est.
	Direct obligations:			
	Personnel compensation:			
11.1	Full-time permanent	26	29	29
11.5	Other personnel compensation	2		
11.9	Total personnel compensation	28	29	29
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	10	11	11
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	1	2	2
23.1	Rental payments to GSA	5	6	6
25.1	Advisory and assistance services	1	1	1
25.2	Other services from non-Federal sources	2	2	2
25.3	Other goods and services from Federal sources	2	1	1
25.7	Operation and maintenance of equipment	5	5	5
31.0	Equipment	1	1	1
99.0	Direct obligations	55	58	58
99.5	Below reporting threshold	1	1	1
99.9	Total new obligations	56	59	59

# **Employment Summary**

Identif	ication code 091–1400–0–1–751	2014 actual	2015 est.	2016 est.
1001	Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	249	241	244

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION GENERAL PROVISIONS 391

## HURRICANE EDUCATION RECOVERY

#### Federal Funds

HURRICANE EDUCATION RECOVERY

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identif	ication code 091-0013-0-1-500	2014 actual	2015 est.	2016 est.
	Change in obligated balance: Ungaid obligations:			
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	3		
3020	Outlays (gross)	-2		
3041	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired Memorandum (non-add) entries:	-1		
3100	Obligated balance, start of year	3		
	Budget authority and outlays, net: Discretionary:			
	Outlays, gross:			
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances	2		
4190	Outlays, net (total)	2		

Amounts in this schedule reflect balances that are spending out from prior-year appropriations.

#### GENERAL FUND RECEIPT ACCOUNTS

(in millions of dollars)

		2014 actual	2015 est.	2016 est.
Offsetting receipts from the public:				
091-271810 Federal Family Educ		4.000		
	Assistance Loans, Downward	4,020		
	sidies		19	
	m, Downward Reestimates of	13	31	
	ademic Facilities Loan, Downward sidies	24	83	
	ent Loan Program, Downward sidies	9,460	234	
Reestimates of Subs	tion Loan Program, Downward idies	3,925	4,656	
Classified	ry Interest Receipts, not Otherwise	1	1	1
Education Activities	Capital Contributions, Higher	38	25	25
Budget Clearing Acc	d Proprietary Receipts Including counts	99	47	47
Subsidies	ent Loan Program, Negative	22,091	7,174	9,311
Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO 091–278310 Federal Perkins Loan, Negative Subsidies				1,143
General Fund Offsetting receipts from the public		39,671	12,270	418 10,945
Intragovernmental payments: 091–388500 Undistributed Intrag	overnmental Payments and			
	ncelled Accounts	-29		
General Fund Intragovernmental payments		-29		

## GENERAL PROVISIONS

## General Provisions

SEC. 301. No funds appropriated in this Act may be used for the transportation of students or teachers (or for the purchase of equipment for such transportation) in order to overcome racial imbalance in any school or school system, or for the transportation of students or teachers (or for the purchase of equipment for such transportation) in order to carry out a plan of racial desegregation of any school or school system.

SEC. 302. None of the funds contained in this Act shall be used to require, directly or indirectly, the transportation of any student to a school other than the school which is nearest the student's home, except for a student requiring special education, to the school offering such special education, in order to comply with title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964. For the purpose of this section an indirect requirement of transportation of students includes the transportation of students to carry out a plan

involving the reorganization of the grade structure of schools, the pairing of schools, or the clustering of schools, or any combination of grade restructuring, pairing, or clustering. The prohibition described in this section does not include the establishment of magnet schools.

SEC. 303. No funds appropriated in this Act may be used to prevent the implementation of programs of voluntary prayer and meditation in the public schools.

#### (TRANSFER OF FUNDS)

SEC. 304. Not to exceed 1 percent of any discretionary funds (pursuant to the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985) which are appropriated for the Department of Education in this Act may be transferred between appropriations, but no such appropriation shall be increased by more than 3 percent by any such transfer: *Provided*, That the transfer authority granted by this section shall not be used to create any new program or to fund any project or activity for which no funds are provided in this Act: *Provided further*, That the Committees on Appropriations of the House of Representatives and the Senate are notified at least 15 days in advance of any transfer.

SEC. 305. The Outlying Areas may consolidate funds received under this Act, pursuant to 48 U.S.C. 1469a, under part A of title V of the ESEA.

SEC. 306. Section 105(f)(1)(B)(ix) of the Compact of Free Association Amendments Act of 2003 (48 U.S.C. 1921d(f)(1)(B)(ix)) shall be applied by substituting ["2015"] "2016" for "2009".

SEC. 307. The Secretary, in consultation with the Director of the Institute of Education Sciences, may reserve funds under section 9601 of the ESEA (subject to the limitations in subsections (b) and subsection (c) of that section) in order to carry out activities authorized under [paragraphs (1) and (2) of] subsection (a) of that section with respect to any ESEA program funded in this Act and without respect to the source of funds for those activities: Provided, That the Secretary shall reserve not more than 0.1 percent of the total amount of funds appropriated for part A of title I of the ESEA for activities under this section: Provided further, That highquality evaluations of ESEA programs shall be prioritized, before using funds for any other evaluation activities: Provided further, That any funds reserved under this section shall be available from July 1, [2015] 2016 through September 30, [2016] 2017: Provided further, That not later than 10 days prior to the initial obligation of funds reserved under this section, the Secretary, in consultation with the Director, shall submit an evaluation plan to the Senate Committees on Appropriations and Health, Education, Labor, and Pensions and the House Committees on Appropriations and Education and the Workforce which identifies the source and amount of funds reserved under this section, the impact on program grantees if funds are withheld, the programs to be evaluated with such funds, how ESEA programs will be regularly evaluated, and how findings from evaluations completed under this section will be widely disseminated.

[Sec. 308. The Secretary of Education shall—

- (1) modify the Free Application for Federal Student Aid described in section 483 of the HEA so that the Free Application for Federal Student Aid contains an individual box for the purpose of identifying students who are foster youth or were in the foster care system; and
- (2) utilize such identification as a tool to notify students who are foster youth or were in the foster care system of their potential eligibility for Federal student aid, including postsecondary education programs through the John H. Chafee Foster Care Independence Program and any other Federal programs under which such students may be eligible to receive assistance.

[Sec. 309. (a) Student Eligibility.—

- (1) Subsection (d) of section 484 of the HEA is amended to read as follows: "(d) STUDENTS WHO ARE NOT HIGH SCHOOL GRADUATES.—
- (1) STUDENT ELIGIBILITY.—In order for a student who does not have a certificate of graduation from a school providing secondary education, or the recognized equivalent of such certificate, to be eligible for any assistance under subparts 1, 3, and 4 of part A and parts B, C, D, and E of this title, the student shall meet the requirements of one of the following subparagraphs:
- (A) The student is enrolled in an eligible career pathway program and meets one of the following standards:
- (i) The student shall take an independently administered examination and shall achieve a score, specified by the Secretary, demonstrating that such student can benefit from the education or training being offered. Such examination shall be approved by the Secretary on the basis of compliance with such standards for development, administration, and scoring as the Secretary may prescribe in regulations.
- (ii) The student shall be determined as having the ability to benefit from the education or training in accordance with such process as the State shall prescribe. Any such process described or approved by a State for the purposes of this section shall be effective 6 months after the date of submission to the Secretary unless the Secretary disapproves such process. In determining whether to approve or disapprove such process, the Secretary shall take into account the effectiveness of such process

392 THE BUDGET FOR FISCAL YEAR 2016 GENERAL PROVISIONS—Continued

in enabling students without secondary school diplomas or the equivalent thereof to benefit from the instruction offered by institutions utilizing such process, and shall also take into account the cultural diversity, economic circumstances, and educational preparation of the populations served by the institutions.

- (iii) The student shall be determined by the institution of higher education as having the ability to benefit from the education or training offered by the institution of higher education upon satisfactory completion of 6 credit hours or the equivalent coursework that are applicable toward a degree or certificate offered by the institution of higher education.
- (B) The student has completed a secondary school education in a home school setting that is treated as a home school or private school under State law.
- (2) ELIGIBLE CAREER PATHWAY PROGRAM.—In this subsection, the term "eligible career pathway program" means a program that-
- (A) concurrently enrolls participants in connected adult education and eligible postsecondary programs;
- (B) provides counseling and supportive services to identify and attain academic and career goals;
  - (C) provides structured course sequences that—
  - (i) are articulated and contextualized; and
  - (ii) allow students to advance to higher levels of education and employment;
- (D) provides opportunities for acceleration to attain recognized postsecondary credentials, including degrees, industry relevant certifications, and certificates of completion of apprenticeship programs;
  - (E) is organized to meet the needs of adults;
  - (F) is aligned with the education and skill needs of the regional economy; and
- (G) has been developed and implemented in collaboration with partners in business, workforce development, and economic development.".
  - (2) The amendment made by paragraph (1) shall take effect as if such amendment was enacted on June 30, 2014, and shall apply to students who are enrolled or who first enroll in an eligible program of study on or after July 1, 2014.
- (b) Section 401 (b)(2)(A)(ii) of the HEA is amended by inserting after "year" and before the comma "except that a student eligible only under 484(d)(1)(A) who first enrolls in an eligible program of study on or after July 1, 2015 shall not be eligible for the amount of the increase calculated under paragraph (7)(B)".
- SEC. [310] 308. (a) An institution of higher education that maintains an endowment fund supported with funds appropriated for title III or V of the HEA for fiscal year [2015] 2016 or any prior fiscal year may use the income from that fund to award scholarships to students, subject to the limitation in section 331(c)(3)(B)(i) of the HEA. The use of such income for such purposes, prior to the enactment of this Act, shall be considered to have been an allowable use of that income, subject to that limitation.
- (b) Subsection (a) shall be in effect until titles III and V of the HEA are reauthorized.
- [SEC. 311. In making awards under section 402D of the HEA with funds appropriated by this Act, the Secretary shall-
  - (1) notwithstanding any other provision of law, publish a notice inviting applications for new awards no later than December 18, 2014; and
    - (2) make all awards by August 10, 2015.]
- SEC. 309. (a) The Secretary may reserve not more than 0.5 percent from each appropriation made available in this Act for the accounts identified in subsection (d), with the exception of the appropriation for subpart 1 of part A of title IV of the Higher Education Act of 1965, in order to carry out evaluations, conduct evidencebuilding activities, or provide technical assistance related to any of the programs or activities that are funded under such accounts.
- (b) Any funds reserved under this section shall be available for obligation through September 30, 2017.

- (c) If, under any other provision of law, funds are authorized to be reserved or used for evaluation activities with respect to a program or project, the Secretary may not reserve additional funds under this section.
- (d) The accounts referred to in subsection (a) are: "Rehabilitation Services", "Career, Technical, and Adult Education", "Student Financial Assistance", "Student Aid Administration", and "Higher Education".
- SEC. 310. Section 487 of the Higher Education Act of 1965 (20 U.S.C. 1094) is amended-
  - (a) in subsection (a)(24)—
  - (1) by striking "In the" and inserting the following: "(A) In the";
  - (2) by striking "funds provided under this title, as calculated in accordance with subsection (d)(1)" and inserting "Federal funds, as calculated in accordance with subparagraph (B) of this paragraph and subsection (d)(1)"; and
    - (3) by adding at the end the following-
  - "(B) FEDERAL FUNDS.—In this paragraph, the term 'Federal funds' means any Federal financial assistance provided, under this Act or any other Federal law, through a grant, contract, subsidy, loan, guarantee, insurance, or other means to a proprietary institution, including Federal financial assistance that is disbursed or delivered to an institution or on behalf of a student or to a student to be used to attend the institution, except that such term shall not include any monthly housing stipend provided under chapter 33 of title 38, United States Code.".
- SEC. 311. REAPPROPRIATION OF MANDATORY SAVINGS.—Section 401(b)(7)(A)(iv) of the HEA (20 U.S.C. 1070a(b)(7)(A)(iv)) is amended to read as follows-

```
"(iv) to carry out this section-
```

"(I) \$13,500,000,000 for fiscal year 2011;

"(II) \$13,795,000,000 for fiscal year 2012;

"(III) \$7,587,000,000 for fiscal year 2013;

"(IV) \$588,000,000 for fiscal year 2014;

"(V) \$0 for fiscal year 2015;

"(VI) \$316,264 for fiscal year 2016;

"(VII) \$1,601,300,000 for fiscal year 2017;

"(VIII) \$1,382,000,000 for fiscal year 2018;

"(IX) \$ 1,409,000,000 for fiscal year 2019; "(X) \$ 1,430,000,000 for fiscal year 2020;

"(XI) \$ 1,153,850,000 for fiscal year 2021 and each succeeding fiscal year.".

SEC. 312. Section 420R(r)(f) of the HEA (20 U.S.C. 1070h) is amended to strike ", and there are appropriated,"

SEC. 313. Section 481 of the HEA (20 U.S.C. 1088) is amended by adding after subsection (f) the following new subsection-

- "(g) DEFINITION OF ELIGIBLE VETERAN'S DEPENDENT.— For the purpose of any program under this title, the term 'eligible veteran's dependent' means a dependent or an independent student—
- (1) whose parent or guardian was a member of the Armed Forces of the United States and died as a result of performing military service in Iraq or Afghanistan after September 11, 2001; and
  - (2) who, at the time of the parent or guardian's death, was-
- (A) less than 24 years of age; or (B) enrolled at an institution of higher education on a part-time or full-time basis. Subsection 401(b) of the HEA (20 U.S.C. 1070a) is amended by inserting after paragraph (8), the following new paragraph: (9) Eligible Veteran's Dependent. Notwithstanding (b)(2)(A)(iii) and (b)(3), the Secretary shall award the maximum Federal Pell grant for that year to each eligible veteran's dependent to assist in paying the eligible veteran's dependent's cost of attendance at an institution of higher education.".

(Department of Education Appropriations Act, 2015.)